



Australian Government  
Department of Education,  
Skills and Employment

Companion Volume  
Implementation Guide

# *AUR Automotive Retail, Service and Repair Training Package Implementation Guide*

Version 6.0





***Disclaimer***

This work has been produced with the assistance of funding provided by the Commonwealth Government through the Department of Education, Skills and Employment. The views expressed in this work do not necessarily represent the views of the Department of Education, Skills and Employment. In addition, the Department of Education, Skills and Employment does not give warranty or accept any legal liability in relation to the content of this work.

For further information about this Companion Volume or any other work being undertaken by PwC's Skills for Australia, please visit [www.skillsforaustralia.com](http://www.skillsforaustralia.com)

**PwC's Skills for Australia**  
One International Towers Sydney  
Watermans Quay  
Barangaroo NSW 2000 Australia  
**T:** 1800 714 819  
**E:** [info@skillsforaustralia.com](mailto:info@skillsforaustralia.com)  
**W:** [www.skillsforaustralia.com](http://www.skillsforaustralia.com)

*This Implementation Guide is designed to assist registered training organisations (RTOs), trainers, assessors and automotive workplaces in understanding the purpose and use of the AUR Automotive Retail, Service and Repair Training Package (Version 6.0).*

*The Implementation Guide is divided into three sections. The first section is **Overview information** that provides detailed information about the training package and its components, mapping and version control and modification history. The second section is **Implementation information** designed to assist assessors, trainers, RTOs and enterprises in implementing the training package. This section focuses on training package pathways, occupational outcomes, access, equity and health and safety. The third section contains **Links** to such things as resources and contact details.*

## Contents

<b>Overview information.....</b>	<b>2</b>
Version control and modification history	3
Who is this Guide for?	14
What is in the Guide	14
What is a training package?	14
Training package development and endorsement process	15
Who can deliver and assess a qualification?	16
List of AQF qualifications, skill sets and units of competency in AUR V6.0	17
Mapping to previous version of the training package	37
List of imported and prerequisite units in AUR Training Package	84
Key work and training requirements in the industry	89
Regulation and licensing implications for implementation	90
<b>Implementation information.....</b>	<b>93</b>
Key features of AUR Training Package and the automotive industry	95
Industry sectors and occupational outcomes of qualifications	95
Mandatory entry requirements	99
Pathways advice	105
Access and equity considerations	118
Foundation skills	122
Health and safety implications in the industry	125
Resource and equipment requirements	126
Legal considerations for AUR learners in the workplace/on placements	126
Other information relevant to implementing AUR Training Package	126
<b>Contacts and links .....</b>	<b>137</b>
Companion volumes/ training package information	139
Contact details and other resources	139

# *Overview information*

## Version control and modification history

AUR Training Package Modification History				
Version	Status	Release date	Approval process	Comments
6.0	Current	August 2020	AISC process	<p>This version of AUR training package replaces Version 5.0.</p> <p><b>Qualifications:</b> 41 updated; 7 deleted.</p> <p><b>Units of competency:</b> 15 newly created units to reflect changes in the industry; 289 updated.</p> <p><b>Skill sets:</b> 9 newly created skill sets.</p> <p>See details below or refer to mapping tables in this Implementation Guide for further information.</p> <p><b>41 updated qualifications:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR10120 Certificate I in Automotive Vocational Preparation</li> <li>• AUR20220 Certificate II in Automotive Air Conditioning Technology</li> <li>• AUR20320 Certificate II in Bicycle Mechanical Technology</li> <li>• AUR20420 Certificate II in Automotive Electrical Technology</li> <li>• AUR20520 Certificate II in Automotive Servicing Technology</li> <li>• AUR20720 Certificate II in Automotive Vocational Preparation</li> <li>• AUR20820 Certificate II in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology</li> <li>• AUR20920 Certificate II in Automotive Body Repair Technology</li> <li>• AUR21020 Certificate II in Motor Sport Technology</li> <li>• AUR21120 Certificate II in Automotive Sales</li> <li>• AUR21220 Certificate II in Automotive Underbody Technology</li> <li>• AUR21416 Certificate II in Automotive Cooling System Technology</li> <li>• AUR21520 Certificate II in Automotive Cylinder Head Reconditioning</li> <li>• AUR21716 Certificate II in Exhaust System Technology</li> <li>• AUR21820 Certificate II in Automotive Steering and Suspension System Technology</li> <li>• AUR21920 Certificate II in Automotive Tyre Servicing Technology</li> <li>• AUR30220 Certificate III in Bicycle Workshop Operations</li> <li>• AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology</li> <li>• AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology</li> <li>• AUR30520 Certificate III in Marine Mechanical Technology</li> <li>• AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology</li> <li>• AUR30720 Certificate III in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology</li> <li>• AUR30820 Certificate III in Motorcycle Mechanical Technology</li> <li>• AUR30920 Certificate III in Motor Sport Technology</li> <li>• AUR31020 Certificate III in Automotive Sales</li> <li>• AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology</li> <li>• AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology</li> <li>• AUR31420 Certificate III in Automotive Diesel Fuel Technology</li> <li>• AUR31520 Certificate III in Automotive Diesel Engine Technology</li> <li>• AUR31716 Certificate III in Forklift Technology</li> <li>• AUR31820 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Trailer Technology</li> <li>• AUR31916 Certificate III in Elevating Work Platform Technology</li> <li>• AUR32120 Certificate III in Automotive Body Repair Technology</li> <li>• AUR32220 Certificate III in Automotive Glazing Technology</li> <li>• AUR32320 Certificate III in Automotive and Marine Trimming Technology</li> <li>• AUR32420 Certificate III in Automotive Refinishing Technology</li> <li>• AUR40320 Certificate IV in Motor Sport Technology</li> <li>• AUR40520 Certificate IV in Vehicle Loss Assessing</li> <li>• AUR40620 Certificate IV in Automotive Electrical Technology</li> <li>• AUR40720 Certificate IV in Automotive Body Repair Technology</li> <li>• AUR40820 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Overhauling</li> </ul>

AUR Training Package Modification History				
Version	Status	Release date	Approval process	Comments
				<p><b>7 deleted qualifications</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR20616 Certificate II in Marine Mechanical Technology</li> <li>• AUR21316 Certificate II in Automotive Braking System Technology</li> <li>• AUR21616 Certificate II in Automotive Driveline System Technology</li> <li>• AUR31616 Certificate III in Automotive Drivetrain Technology</li> <li>• AUR32016 Certificate III in Automotive Alternative Fuel Technology</li> <li>• AUR40416 Certificate IV in Automotive Performance Enhancement</li> <li>• AUR50316 Diploma of Motor Sport Technology</li> </ul> <p><b>Minor release of the following 3 qualifications to include additional elective units</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR32516 Certificate III in Automotive Underbody Technology</li> <li>• AUR40216 Certificate IV in Mechanical Diagnosis</li> <li>• AUR50216 Diploma of Automotive Technology</li> </ul> <p><b>15 new units of competency</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AURAF110 Identify routine problems in an automotive workplace</li> <li>• AURBTR103 Retrofit electric drivetrain systems to bicycles</li> <li>• AURBTR104 Diagnose and repair electric bicycles</li> <li>• AURBTA108 Disassemble and pack a bicycle for transport</li> <li>• AURETR149 Apply knowledge of ADAS technology in vehicle pre-repair scans</li> <li>• AURJTE103 Inspect and service motorcycle engines</li> <li>• AURJTE104 Diagnose and repair motorcycle engine management systems</li> <li>• AURJTR102 Diagnose and repair motorcycle charging systems</li> <li>• AURJTR103 Diagnose and repair motorcycle starting systems</li> <li>• AURJTR104 Diagnose and repair motorcycle dynamic control systems</li> <li>• AURPTR104 Inspect and service cordless electric tool skins</li> <li>• AURPTR105 Diagnose and repair cordless electric tool skins</li> <li>• AURPTR106 Deploy and service autonomous outdoor power equipment</li> <li>• AURVTN143 Identify and repair high strength aluminium components</li> <li>• AURRTR108 Diagnose and repair marine network electronic control systems</li> </ul> <p><b>289 updated units of competency</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AURACA101 Respond to customer needs and enquiries in an automotive workplace</li> <li>• AURACA102 Manage complex customer requirements in an automotive workplace</li> <li>• AURACA103 Build customer relations in an automotive workplace</li> <li>• AURAF103 Communicate effectively in an automotive workplace</li> <li>• AURAF104 Resolve routine problems in an automotive workplace</li> <li>• AURAF105 Write routine texts in an automotive workplace</li> <li>• AURAF106 Conduct research and present technical reports</li> <li>• AURAF108 Interpret and apply automotive repair instructions</li> <li>• AURAMA102 Communicate business information in an automotive workplace</li> <li>• AURASA102 Follow safe working practices in an automotive workplace</li> <li>• AURBCA101 Work in a retail bicycle environment</li> <li>• AURBCA102 Select and adjust bicycles to fit riders</li> <li>• AURBTA102 Adjust bicycles and components</li> <li>• AURBTA103 Assemble bicycles</li> <li>• AURBTA104 Assemble new boxed bicycles for retail sale</li> <li>• AURBTA106 Assemble components for custom bicycles</li> <li>• AURBTB101 Service and repair bicycle mechanical braking systems</li> <li>• AURBTD101 Service bicycle steering systems</li> </ul>

AUR Training Package Modification History				
Version	Status	Release date	Approval process	Comments
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AURBTD102 Service bicycle suspension systems</li> <li>• AURBTD103 Repair and overhaul bicycle steering systems</li> <li>• AURBTD104 Repair and overhaul bicycle suspension systems</li> <li>• AURBTJ101 Remove, repair and refit bicycle tyres</li> <li>• AURBTJ102 Service bicycle wheels and hubs</li> <li>• AURBTJ103 Design and build bicycle wheels</li> <li>• AURBTJ104 Repair and overhaul bicycle wheels and hubs</li> <li>• AURBTK101 Maintain specialised bicycle repair tools and equipment</li> <li>• AURBTR101 Inspect and service power-assisted bicycles</li> <li>• AURBTV101 Remove, refit and adjust bicycle accessories</li> <li>• AURETB101 Diagnose and repair electric braking systems</li> <li>• AURETD101 Diagnose and repair electronically controlled steering systems</li> <li>• AURETH101 Depower and reinitialise battery electric vehicles</li> <li>• AURETH103 Diagnose and repair high voltage rechargeable energy storage systems in battery electric vehicle</li> <li>• AURETH104 Diagnose and repair traction motor speed control systems in battery electric vehicles</li> <li>• AURETH105 Diagnose and repair high voltage traction motors in battery electric vehicles</li> <li>• AURETH106 Diagnose and repair auxiliary motors and associated components in battery electric vehicles</li> <li>• AURETH107 Diagnose and repair system instrumentation and safety interlocks in battery electric vehicles</li> <li>• AURETH108 Diagnose and repair HVAC and rechargeable energy storage cooling systems in battery electric vehicle</li> <li>• AURETH109 Diagnose and repair DC to DC converters in battery electric vehicles</li> <li>• AURETH110 Diagnose and repair high voltage rechargeable energy storage systems in hybrid electric vehicles</li> <li>• AURETH114 Diagnose complex faults in hybrid and battery electric vehicle network management systems</li> <li>• AURETR103 Identify automotive electrical systems and components</li> <li>• AURETR104 Diagnose complex faults in convenience and entertainment systems</li> <li>• AURETR112 Test and repair basic electrical circuits</li> <li>• AURETR115 Inspect, test and service batteries</li> <li>• AURETR116 Read and apply vehicle wiring schematics and drawings</li> <li>• AURETR120 Diagnose and repair network electronic control systems</li> <li>• AURETR122 Diagnose and repair vehicle dynamic control systems</li> <li>• AURETR123 Diagnose and repair spark ignition engine management systems</li> <li>• AURETR124 Diagnose and repair compression ignition engine management systems</li> <li>• AURETR125 Test, charge and replace batteries and jump-start vehicles</li> <li>• AURETR128 Diagnose and repair instruments and warning systems</li> <li>• AURETR129 Diagnose and repair charging systems</li> <li>• AURETR130 Diagnose and repair starting systems</li> <li>• AURETR131 Diagnose and repair ignition systems</li> <li>• AURETR132 Diagnose and repair automotive electrical systems</li> <li>• AURETR135 Apply knowledge of petrol and diesel engine operation</li> <li>• AURETR137 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle safety systems</li> <li>• AURETR138 Diagnose complex faults in motorcycle electrical and electronic systems</li> <li>• AURETR139 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle theft-deterrent systems</li> <li>• AURETR140 Diagnose complex faults in vehicle monitoring and protection systems</li> <li>• AURETR143 Diagnose and repair electronic body management systems</li> <li>• AURETR144 Diagnose and repair integrated engine and transmission management systems</li> </ul>

AUR Training Package Modification History				
Version	Status	Release date	Approval process	Comments
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AURETR146 Remove and refit vehicle batteries</li> <li>• AURETR147 Recharge vehicle batteries</li> <li>• AURETR236 Diagnose and repair electronically controlled suspension systems</li> <li>• AURETU102 Recover vehicle refrigerants</li> <li>• AURETU103 Service air conditioning and HVAC systems</li> <li>• AURETU104 Diagnose and repair air conditioning and HVAC components</li> <li>• AURETU105 Retrofit and modify air conditioning and HVAC systems</li> <li>• AURETU106 Diagnose complex faults in air conditioning and HVAC systems</li> <li>• AURHTB101 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle air braking systems</li> <li>• AURHTB106 Diagnose complex faults in heavy commercial vehicle braking systems</li> <li>• AURHTB107 Diagnose and repair heavy commercial vehicle electronic braking systems</li> <li>• AURHTD102 Diagnose and repair heavy commercial vehicle steering systems</li> <li>• AURHTD103 Diagnose and repair heavy commercial vehicle suspension systems</li> <li>• AURHTD104 Carry out heavy vehicle wheel alignment operations</li> <li>• AURHTD106 Diagnose complex faults in heavy commercial vehicle steering and suspension systems</li> <li>• AURHTE102 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle compression ignition engines</li> <li>• AURHTE103 Diagnose complex faults in heavy vehicle diesel engines</li> <li>• AURHTF102 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle diesel fuel injection systems</li> <li>• AURHTJ102 Select heavy vehicle tyres, wheels and rims for specific applications</li> <li>• AURHTJ103 Remove, inspect and refit heavy vehicle wheel and tyre assemblies</li> <li>• AURHTJ104 Remove, inspect, repair and refit agricultural equipment tyres and tubes</li> <li>• AURHTJ106 Remove, inspect, repair and refit heavy vehicle tyres and tubes</li> <li>• AURHTL101 Inspect, diagnose and repair alternative fuel systems in heavy vehicle engines</li> <li>• AURHTQ102 Diagnose and repair heavy commercial vehicle final drive assemblies</li> <li>• AURHTQ103 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle drive shafts</li> <li>• AURHTR105 Diagnose and repair heavy commercial trailer electronically controlled roll stability systems</li> <li>• AURHTX101 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle manual transmissions</li> <li>• AURHTX103 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle automatic transmissions</li> <li>• AURHTX104 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle clutch systems</li> <li>• AURHTX106 Diagnose complex faults in heavy commercial vehicle transmission and driveline systems</li> <li>• AURHTY102 Diagnose and repair mechanical connections of heavy vehicles and trailers over 4.5 tonnes</li> <li>• AURHTZ101 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle emission control systems</li> <li>• AURJTB101 Diagnose and repair motorcycle braking systems</li> <li>• AURJTD103 Diagnose and repair motorcycle suspension systems</li> <li>• AURJTD104 Diagnose and repair motorcycle steering systems</li> <li>• AURJTD105 Diagnose complex faults in motorcycle steering and suspension systems</li> <li>• AURJTE101 Diagnose and repair motorcycle engines</li> <li>• AURJTE102 Diagnose complex faults in motorcycle engine and transmission systems</li> <li>• AURJTQ102 Diagnose and repair motorcycle driveline systems</li> <li>• AURJTX101 Diagnose and repair motorcycle clutch systems</li> <li>• AURJTX102 Diagnose and repair motorcycle manual transmissions</li> </ul>

AUR Training Package Modification History				
Version	Status	Release date	Approval process	Comments
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AURJTX103 Diagnose and repair motorcycle automatic transmissions</li> <li>• AURKTA109 Diagnose complex faults in mobile plant hydraulic systems</li> <li>• AURKTA111 Diagnose and repair mobile plant hydraulic systems</li> <li>• AURKTB101 Diagnose and repair mobile plant braking systems</li> <li>• AURKTB103 Diagnose complex faults in mobile plant braking systems</li> <li>• AURKTD101 Diagnose and repair mobile plant suspension systems</li> <li>• AURKTD102 Diagnose and repair mobile plant steering systems</li> <li>• AURKTD105 Diagnose complex faults in mobile plant steering and suspension systems</li> <li>• AURKTQ101 Diagnose and repair mobile plant final drive assemblies</li> <li>• AURKTR101 Diagnose and repair electronic over hydraulic control systems</li> <li>• AURKTX101 Diagnose and repair powershift transmissions</li> <li>• AURKTX103 Diagnose complex faults in mobile plant transmission and driveline systems</li> <li>• AURKTX104 Diagnose and repair continuously variable transmissions</li> <li>• AURLTA101 Identify automotive mechanical systems and components</li> <li>• AURLTB103 Diagnose and repair light vehicle hydraulic braking systems</li> <li>• AURLTB104 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle braking systems</li> <li>• AURLTD104 Diagnose and repair light vehicle steering systems</li> <li>• AURLTD105 Diagnose and repair light vehicle suspension systems</li> <li>• AURLTD106 Carry out light vehicle wheel alignment operations</li> <li>• AURLTD109 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle steering and suspension systems</li> <li>• AURLTE102 Diagnose and repair light vehicle engines</li> <li>• AURLTE104 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle petrol engines</li> <li>• AURLTE105 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle diesel engines</li> <li>• AURLTF101 Diagnose and repair light vehicle mechanical fuel injection systems</li> <li>• AURLTF102 Diagnose and repair light vehicle diesel fuel injection systems</li> <li>• AURLTJ102 Remove, inspect, repair and refit light vehicle tyres and tubes</li> <li>• AURLTJ113 Remove, inspect and re-fit light vehicle wheel and tyre assemblies.</li> <li>• AURLTJ104 Provide advice on the effects of wheel and tyre combinations</li> <li>• AURLTQ101 Diagnose and repair light vehicle final drive assemblies</li> <li>• AURLTQ102 Diagnose and repair light vehicle drive shafts</li> <li>• AURLTX101 Diagnose and repair light vehicle manual transmissions</li> <li>• AURLTX102 Diagnose and repair light vehicle automatic transmissions</li> <li>• AURLTX103 Diagnose and repair light vehicle clutch systems</li> <li>• AURLTX104 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle automatic transmission and driveline systems</li> <li>• AURLTZ101 Diagnose and repair light vehicle emission control systems</li> <li>• AURMBA101 Transport light competition vehicles and support equipment</li> <li>• AURMCA101 Manage motor sport team media liaison</li> <li>• AURMCA102 Manage motor sport team promotional partnerships and marketing</li> <li>• AURMDA101 Develop and update motor sport industry knowledge</li> <li>• AURMDA107 Act as a steward at motor sport events</li> </ul>

AUR Training Package Modification History				
Version	Status	Release date	Approval process	Comments
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AURMGA101 Set up and dismantle temporary work location and equipment at motor sport events</li> <li>• AURMGA102 Manage personal presentation and development in a motor sport environment</li> <li>• AURMMA101 Operate in a motor sport environment</li> <li>• AURMMA102 Manage the preparation of motor sport competition vehicles</li> <li>• AURMMA103 Manage motor sport operations</li> <li>• AURMMA104 Manage motor sport team development</li> <li>• AURMMA108 Coordinate operations of a motor sport team</li> <li>• AURMTA101 Prepare and service light competition vehicles</li> <li>• AURMTA102 Assemble and prepare competition vehicles for motor sport events</li> <li>• AURMTA103 Determine material suitability for competition vehicle components</li> <li>• AURMTA104 Prepare competition vehicles at motor sport events</li> <li>• AURMTA109 Collect and log motor sport data</li> <li>• AURMTE101 Test engines using a dynamometer</li> <li>• AURMTQ101 Analyse and repair faults in performance driveline systems</li> <li>• AURNTB101 Diagnose and repair forklift hydraulic braking systems</li> <li>• AURNTD101 Diagnose and repair forklift hydrostatic steering systems</li> <li>• AURPTA101 Carry out pre-repair operations to outdoor power equipment</li> <li>• AURPTA102 Carry out minor adjustments to outdoor power equipment</li> <li>• AURPTA103 Service and repair rotary cutting systems</li> <li>• AURPTA104 Service and repair drum cutting systems</li> <li>• AURPTA105 Service and repair chainsaw cutting systems</li> <li>• AURPTA106 Inspect and service line trimming systems and components</li> <li>• AURPTA107 Service and repair post boring systems</li> <li>• AURPTA108 Service and repair post hole digging systems</li> <li>• AURPTA109 Service and repair reciprocating cutting systems</li> <li>• AURPTA110 Inspect and service pumping systems</li> <li>• AURPTA111 Diagnose and repair pumping systems</li> <li>• AURPTE102 Inspect and service outdoor power equipment engines</li> <li>• AURPTE103 Diagnose and repair outdoor power equipment engines</li> <li>• AURPTE104 Overhaul outdoor power equipment engines</li> <li>• AURPTR101 Test and service 240 volt portable generators</li> <li>• AURPTR102 Test and service electric outdoor power equipment</li> <li>• AURPTR103 Service and repair outdoor power equipment engine management systems</li> <li>• AURRTC101 Diagnose and repair marine exhaust and cooling systems</li> <li>• AURRTD101 Diagnose and repair marine steering systems</li> <li>• AURRTE106 Diagnose and repair marine outboard engines</li> <li>• AURRTE107 Diagnose and repair marine inboard engines</li> <li>• AURRTQ104 Diagnose and repair marine inboard propeller drive systems</li> <li>• AURRTQ106 Diagnose and repair marine jet drive propulsion systems</li> <li>• AURRTR106 Diagnose and repair marine electrical systems</li> <li>• AURRTX103 Diagnose and repair marine outboard and stern drive transmissions</li> <li>• AURRTX104 Diagnose and repair marine inboard transmissions</li> <li>• AURSBA102 Identify and match uncommon automotive parts</li> <li>• AURSCA101 Select and supply automotive parts and products</li> <li>• AURSCA102 Present automotive products and services for sale</li> <li>• AURSCA103 Apply sales procedures in an automotive workplace</li> <li>• AURSCA104 Carry out cash and non-cash payment operations</li> <li>• AURSCA105 Sell automotive products and services</li> <li>• AURSCA106 Promote automotive products and services</li> </ul>

AUR Training Package Modification History				
Version	Status	Release date	Approval process	Comments
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AURSCA109 Provide vehicle technology information</li> <li>• AURSCA111 Conduct online transactions in an automotive workplace</li> <li>• AURSCP101 Provide information to customers on automotive refinishing products</li> <li>• AURTTA104 Carry out servicing operations</li> <li>• AURTTA105 Select and use bearings, seals, gaskets, sealants and adhesives</li> <li>• AURTTA113 Diagnose and repair hydraulic systems</li> <li>• AURTTA118 Develop and carry out diagnostic test strategies</li> <li>• AURTTA121 Diagnose complex system faults</li> <li>• AURTTA125 Diagnose complex faults in vehicle integrated stability control systems</li> <li>• AURTTA126 Diagnose complex faults in electronic over hydraulic systems</li> <li>• AURTTA127 Carry out basic vehicle servicing operations</li> <li>• AURTTB101 Inspect and service braking systems</li> <li>• AURTTC103 Diagnose and repair cooling systems</li> <li>• AURTTE104 Inspect and service engines</li> <li>• AURTTF101 Inspect and service petrol fuel systems</li> <li>• AURTTF102 Inspect and service diesel fuel injection systems</li> <li>• AURTTF105 Diagnose and repair engine forced-induction systems</li> <li>• AURTTF106 Diagnose and repair petrol carburettor systems</li> <li>• AURTTK102 Use and maintain tools and equipment in an automotive workplace</li> <li>• AURTTL102 Diagnose and repair CNG fuel systems</li> <li>• AURTTL104 Inspect and service LNG fuel systems</li> <li>• AURTTL105 Diagnose and repair LNG fuel systems</li> <li>• AURTTL108 Diagnose and repair LPG fuel systems</li> <li>• AURTTL111 Diagnose complex faults in CNG fuel systems</li> <li>• AURTTL112 Diagnose complex faults in LNG fuel systems</li> <li>• AURTTL113 Diagnose complex faults in LPG fuel systems</li> <li>• AURTTQ103 Inspect and service drive shafts</li> <li>• AURTTR101 Diagnose complex faults in engine management systems</li> <li>• AURTTS101 Fabricate exhaust systems and components</li> <li>• AURTTX102 Inspect and service manual transmissions</li> <li>• AURTTX103 Inspect and service automatic transmissions</li> <li>• AURTTX104 Inspect and service hydrostatic transmissions</li> <li>• AURTTX106 Diagnose and repair hydrostatic transmissions</li> <li>• AURTTZ102 Diagnose and repair exhaust systems</li> <li>• AURVNA107 Apply automotive mechanical and electrical knowledge to vehicle loss assessments</li> <li>• AURVNN101 Evaluate vehicle bodywork for damage and identify repair requirements</li> <li>• AURVNP101 Evaluate vehicle paintwork for damage and identify refinish requirements</li> <li>• AURVTA104 Inspect damaged vehicle systems and recommend repairs</li> <li>• AURVTG101 Repair laminated glass windscreens</li> <li>• AURVTG102 Remove and install rubber glazed windscreens</li> <li>• AURVTG103 Remove and install butyl sealed windscreens</li> <li>• AURVTG104 Remove and install direct glazed windscreens</li> <li>• AURVTG105 Remove and install framed type windscreens</li> <li>• AURVTG109 Remove and install vehicle fixed body glass</li> <li>• AURVTG110 Remove and install vehicle movable body glass</li> <li>• AURVTG112 Remove and install heavy vehicle rubber and direct glazed windscreens</li> <li>• AURVTG113 Remove and install large vehicle windscreens</li> <li>• AURVTN102 Carry out non-structural vehicle panel repairs</li> <li>• AURVTN104 Remove, replace and align bolt-on vehicle body panels and components</li> <li>• AURVTN111 Remove and install vehicle rear vision mirrors</li> <li>• AURVTN113 Carry out paint-less dent repairs on vehicle body panels</li> <li>• AURVTN115 Repair vehicle body panels using metal finishing</li> <li>• AURVTN116 Repair vehicle body panels using filler</li> <li>• AURVTN119 Repair vehicle structural damage by riveting</li> <li>• AURVTN120 Remove and replace major welded panels on vehicles</li> </ul>

AUR Training Package Modification History				
Version	Status	Release date	Approval process	Comments
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AURVTN123 Repair adhesive bonded structural damage on vehicles</li> <li>• AURVTN126 Repair vehicle aluminium body panels without the use of body filler</li> <li>• AURVTN127 Repair vehicle aluminium body panels using filler</li> <li>• AURVTN128 Identify and repair high strength steel vehicle components</li> <li>• AURVTN132 Inspect vehicle damage and determine repair procedures</li> <li>• AURVTN133 Service and repair air compressors and components</li> <li>• AURVTN134 Evaluate vehicle body repair materials, equipment and work processes</li> <li>• AURVTN135 Apply original equipment manufacturer repair procedures during vehicle repairs</li> <li>• AURVTN137 Test vehicle components for correct operation</li> <li>• AURVTN138 Carry out basic repairs to vehicle body panels</li> <li>• AURVTN140 Repair vehicle plastic components</li> <li>• AURVTP101 Remove paint from vehicle painted surfaces</li> <li>• AURVTP103 Prepare vehicle spray painting equipment for use</li> <li>• AURVTP104 Apply basic colour matching techniques using vehicle paint codes</li> <li>• AURVTP107 Touch up minor vehicle paintwork damage</li> <li>• AURVTP109 Apply vehicle body film wrapping</li> <li>• AURVTP110 Prepare and operate vehicle paint drying equipment</li> <li>• AURVTP111 Apply solid acrylic two-pack materials to vehicle components</li> <li>• AURVTP112 Apply air dry and polyurethane refinishing materials</li> <li>• AURVTP113 Prepare vehicle substrates for refinishing</li> <li>• AURVTP114 Colour match multi-layer and clear over base two-pack paints on vehicles and components</li> <li>• AURVTP115 Match direct gloss solid paint colour on vehicles or components</li> <li>• AURVTP116 Rectify and touch up vehicle direct gloss paint faults using two-pack systems</li> <li>• AURVTP117 Rectify and touch up vehicle paint faults using clear over base two-pack systems</li> <li>• AURVTP118 Rectify vehicle multi-layer and pearl paint faults using two-pack systems</li> <li>• AURVTP123 Apply clear over base two-pack refinishing materials to vehicle body components</li> <li>• AURVTP124 Apply clear over base multi-layer and pearl refinishing materials to vehicle body components</li> <li>• AURVTP125 Apply water-based refinishing materials to vehicle bodies and substrates</li> <li>• AURVTP128 Carry out custom painting techniques to vehicle body panels</li> <li>• AURVTP129 Prepare surface and prime repaired body panels</li> <li>• AURVTP130 Apply paint to vehicle body panels</li> <li>• AURVTP131 Cut and polish painted vehicle body panels</li> <li>• AURVTP132 Prepare and mask vehicle body panel surfaces</li> <li>• AURVTS103 Fabricate vehicle composite material components</li> <li>• AURVTS104 Repair vehicle composite material components</li> <li>• AURVTS105 Fabricate vehicle body panels and components</li> <li>• AURVTT121 Select and apply adhesives in automotive and marine service and repair work</li> <li>• AURVTW101 Carry out manual metal arc welding on components</li> <li>• AURVTW103 Carry out advanced gas metal arc welding on vehicle body sections</li> <li>• AURVTW104 Carry out tungsten inert gas welding</li> <li>• AURVTW105 Carry out spot welding</li> <li>• AURVTW109 Carry out basic gas metal arc welding</li> </ul> <p><b>9 newly created skill sets:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AURSS00054 Light Vehicle Automatic Driveline Technology Skill Set</li> <li>• AURSS00055 Heavy Vehicle Automatic Driveline Technology Skill Set</li> </ul>

AUR Training Package Modification History				
Version	Status	Release date	Approval process	Comments
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AURSS00056 Light Vehicle Manual Driveline Technology Skill Set</li> <li>AURSS00057 Heavy Vehicle Manual Driveline Technology Skill Set</li> <li>AURSS00058 LPG Fuel Systems Skill Set</li> <li>AURSS00059 LNG Fuel Systems Skill Set</li> <li>AURSS00060 CNG Fuel Systems Skill Set</li> <li>AURSS00061 Motorsports Marketing Skill Set</li> <li>AURSS00062 Electric Bicycles Skill Set</li> </ul>
5.0	Superseded	December 2018	AISC process	<p>Two revised qualifications, two new units of competency, 23 revised units of competency and 4 new skill sets. This training package also includes 43 new releases of qualifications to update packaging rules. Refer to the mapping for more information.</p> <p><b>Qualifications (updated)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR32518 Certificate III in Automotive Underbody Technology</li> <li>AUR40718 Certificate IV in Automotive Body Repair Technology</li> </ul> <p><b>Units of competency (new)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AURRTF001 Diagnose and repair petrol and diesel marine fuel systems</li> <li>AURHTJ007 Remove, inspect, repair and refit industrial tyres and tubes</li> </ul> <p><b>Units of competency (updated)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AURANN011 Estimate and quote automotive body repairs</li> <li>AURETD011 Diagnose and repair electronically controlled steering systems</li> <li>AURETR136 Diagnose and repair electronically controlled suspension systems</li> <li>AURHTB011 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle air braking systems</li> <li>AURHTB012 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle hydraulic and air over hydraulic braking systems</li> <li>AURKTJ011 Remove, inspect and fit earthmoving and off-the-road tyres</li> <li>AURKTJ012 Remove, inspect and fit earthmoving and off-the-road wheel and rim assemblies</li> <li>AURKTJ013 Perform minor repairs to earthmoving and off-the-road tyres</li> <li>AURKTJ015 Select earthmoving and off-the-road tyres, wheels and rim assemblies for specific applications</li> <li>AURKTJ016 Use earthmoving and off-the-road tyre handlers</li> <li>AURLLD011 Determine compliance of steering and suspension modifications</li> <li>AURLTD013 Carry out advanced light vehicle wheel alignment operations</li> <li>AURLTJ011 Select light vehicle tyres and wheels for specific applications</li> <li>AURLTJ013 Remove, inspect and refit light vehicle wheel and tyre assemblies</li> <li>AURLTQ012 Diagnose and repair light vehicle drive shafts</li> <li>AURLTX013 Diagnose and repair light vehicle clutch systems</li> <li>AURTTB012 Attach friction materials and radius grind</li> <li>AURTTB013 Machine brake drums and brake disc rotors</li> <li>AURTTB015 Assemble and fit braking system components</li> <li>AURTTJ011 Balance wheels and tyres</li> <li>AURTTJ012 Remove, inspect and refit wheel hubs and associated brake components</li> <li>AURTTX015 Inspect and service clutch systems</li> <li>AURVTW018 Carry out oxyacetylene welding, thermal heating and cutting</li> </ul>

AUR Training Package Modification History				
Version	Status	Release date	Approval process	Comments
				<p><b>Skill sets (new)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AURSS00050 Vehicle body repair estimator skill set</li> <li>AURSS00051 Marine transition skill set</li> <li>AURSS00052 Light Vehicle Wheel Alignment Skill Set</li> <li>AURSS00053 Heavy Vehicle Wheel Alignment Skill Set</li> </ul>
4.0	Superseded	January 2018	AISC process	<p>One qualification updated.</p> <p><b>Qualification (updated)</b></p> <p>AUR20216 Certificate II in Automotive Air Conditioning Technology modified and recoded to AUR20218. AURETU005 Retrofit and modify air conditioning and HVAC systems moved from the qualification's core to elective unit bank.</p>
3.0	Superseded	April 2016	AISC process	<p>53 new qualifications, four revised qualifications.</p> <p>604 new units of competency recoded to conform with new Standards for Training Packages. 20 revised units of competency. 23 revised and recoded skill sets.</p> <p>This training package replaces both AUR Release 2.1 and AUR12 Release 2.1. Refer to mapping for more information.</p>
2.1	Superseded	February 2015	AISC process	<p>One new skill set updated to correct data</p> <p><b>Skill set (new)</b></p> <p>AURSS00026 Percussive Drill Maintenance and Advanced Systems Diagnosis Skill Set</p>
2.0	Superseded	January 2015	AISC process	<p>Three new qualifications, 31 new units of competency. Four revised units of competency. The remainder of qualifications and units for the Automotive Retail, Service and Repair industry are in AUR12 Version 2.0.</p> <p><b>Qualifications (new)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR30514 Certificate III in Marine Mechanical Technology</li> <li>AUR31114 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology</li> <li>AUR40514 Certificate IV in Vehicle Loss Assessing</li> </ul> <p><b>Units of competency (new)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AURFA009 Carry out research into the automotive industry</li> <li>AURETK003 Operate electrical test equipment</li> <li>AURETR046 Remove and refit vehicle batteries</li> <li>AURETR047 Recharge vehicle batteries</li> <li>AURETR048 Construct and test basic electronic circuits</li> <li>AURTTA027 Carry out basic vehicle servicing operations</li> <li>AURTTB007 Remove and replace brake assemblies</li> <li>AURTTC004 Remove and replace radiators</li> <li>AURTTD006 Remove and replace vehicle front suspension springs AURTTD007 Remove and replace steering assemblies</li> <li>AURTTE006 Remove and replace conventional engine assemblies</li> <li>AURTTE007 Dismantle and assemble single cylinder four-stroke petrol engines</li> <li>AURTTE008 Dismantle and assemble multi-cylinder four-stroke petrol engines</li> <li>AURTTE009 Remove and replace engine cylinder heads</li> <li>AURTTJ003 Remove and replace wheel and tyre assemblies</li> <li>AURTTX012 Dismantle and assemble manual conventional transmissions</li> <li>AURTTX013 Remove and replace clutch assemblies</li> <li>AURVLA001 Identify and report vehicle claim fraud indicators</li> <li>AURVNA001 Provide vehicle loss assessments and identify repair requirements</li> <li>AURVNA002 Provide vehicle total loss assessments</li> <li>AURVNA003 Review vehicle repair quotations</li> <li>AURVNA004 Apply insurance industry knowledge to vehicle loss assessments</li> <li>AURVNA005 Inspect quality of vehicle repair work</li> <li>AURVNA006 Identify and value vehicle salvage</li> </ul>

AUR Training Package Modification History				
Version	Status	Release date	Approval process	Comments
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AURVNA007 Apply automotive mechanical and electrical knowledge to vehicle loss assessments</li> <li>AURVNA008 Apply automotive body and paint knowledge to vehicle loss assessments</li> <li>AURVNN001 Evaluate vehicle bodywork for damage and identify repair requirements</li> <li>AURVNP001 Evaluate vehicle paintwork for damage and identify refinish requirements</li> <li>AURVTA005 Clean vehicles</li> <li>AURVTP029 Prepare surface and prime repaired body panels</li> <li>AURVTW010 Set up and use welding equipment</li> </ul> <p><b>Units of competency (revised)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AURKTJ001 Remove, inspect and fit earthmoving and off-the-road tyres</li> <li>AURKTJ002 Remove, inspect and fit earthmoving and off-the-road wheel and rim assemblies</li> <li>AURKTJ003 Perform minor repairs to earthmoving and off-the-road tyres</li> <li>AURKTJ006 Use earthmoving and off-the-road tyre handlers</li> </ul>
1.1	Superseded	February 2014	AISC process	<p>One unit of competency updated to correct data</p> <p><b>Unit of competency (updated)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AURKTJ003 Perform minor repairs to earthmoving and off-the-road tyres</li> </ul>
1.0	Superseded	December 2013	AISC process	<p>Primary release:</p> <p>One new qualification, seven new units of competency. The remainder of qualifications and units for the Automotive Retail, Service and Repair industry are in AUR12 Version 2.0.</p> <p><b>Qualification (new)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR32613 Certificate III in Automotive Tyre Management</li> </ul> <p><b>Units of competency (new)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AURKKJ001 Manage use of tyre management software</li> <li>AURKTJ001 Remove, inspect and fit earthmoving and off-the-road tyres</li> <li>AURKTJ002 Remove, inspect and fit earthmoving and off-the-road wheel and rim assemblies</li> <li>AURKTJ003 Perform minor repairs to earthmoving and off-the-road tyres</li> <li>AURKTJ004 Conduct non-destructive testing of wheel and rim assemblies</li> <li>AURKTJ005 Select earthmoving and off-the-road tyres, wheels and rim assemblies for specific applications</li> <li>AURKTJ006 Use earthmoving and off-the-road tyre handlers</li> </ul>

## Who is this Guide for?

The Implementation Guide is designed to assist assessors, trainers, registered training organisations (RTOs) and enterprises to deliver nationally endorsed industry training packages.

Nationally endorsed training packages are developed to meet the Standards for Training Packages 2012 ratified by Commonwealth and state/territory ministers, and their two accompanying policies which were updated in 2019.

As well as information relevant to all training packages, it provides specific information and advice about the history, structure, key features and application of the AUR Automotive Retail, Service and Repair Training Package.

## What is in the Guide

This AUR Automotive Retail, Service and Repair Training Package Implementation Guide provides:

- information relevant to all training packages
- lists of qualifications, skill sets and units of competency
- mapping information for qualifications, skill sets and units of competency
- specific information and advice about the history, structure, key features and application of the AUR Training Package.

## What is a training package?

A training package is a set of nationally endorsed qualifications, units of competency and their assessment requirements developed for a specific industry or sector. A training package:

- specifies the skills and knowledge required to perform effectively in the workplace
- provides consistent components for training, assessing or recognising skills
- enables nationally recognised qualifications to be awarded through direct assessment of workplace competencies
- promotes flexible modes of training to suit individual and industry requirements
- encourages learning and assessment in a work-related environment that leads to verifiable workplace outcomes
- may also provide support materials.

While a training package *does* specify workplace skills and knowledge requirements, it *does not* suggest how a learner should be trained. Users of training packages, such as trainers or assessors, must develop learning and assessment strategies that support the needs of their particular learners.

## Components of PwC's Skills for Australia training packages

Training packages consist of the following endorsed components.

- **Qualifications** that consist of units of competency packaged into meaningful groups to meet workplace roles and aligned to vocational qualification levels identified in the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF).
- **Units of competency** that specify the standards of performance required in the workplace.
- **Assessment requirements** that specify the performance evidence, knowledge evidence and conditions for assessment for each unit of competency.
- **Credit arrangements** which specify details of existing credit arrangements between vocational and higher education qualifications in accordance with the AQF. Currently no credit arrangements exist between any PwC's Skills for Australia training package qualifications and higher education qualifications.

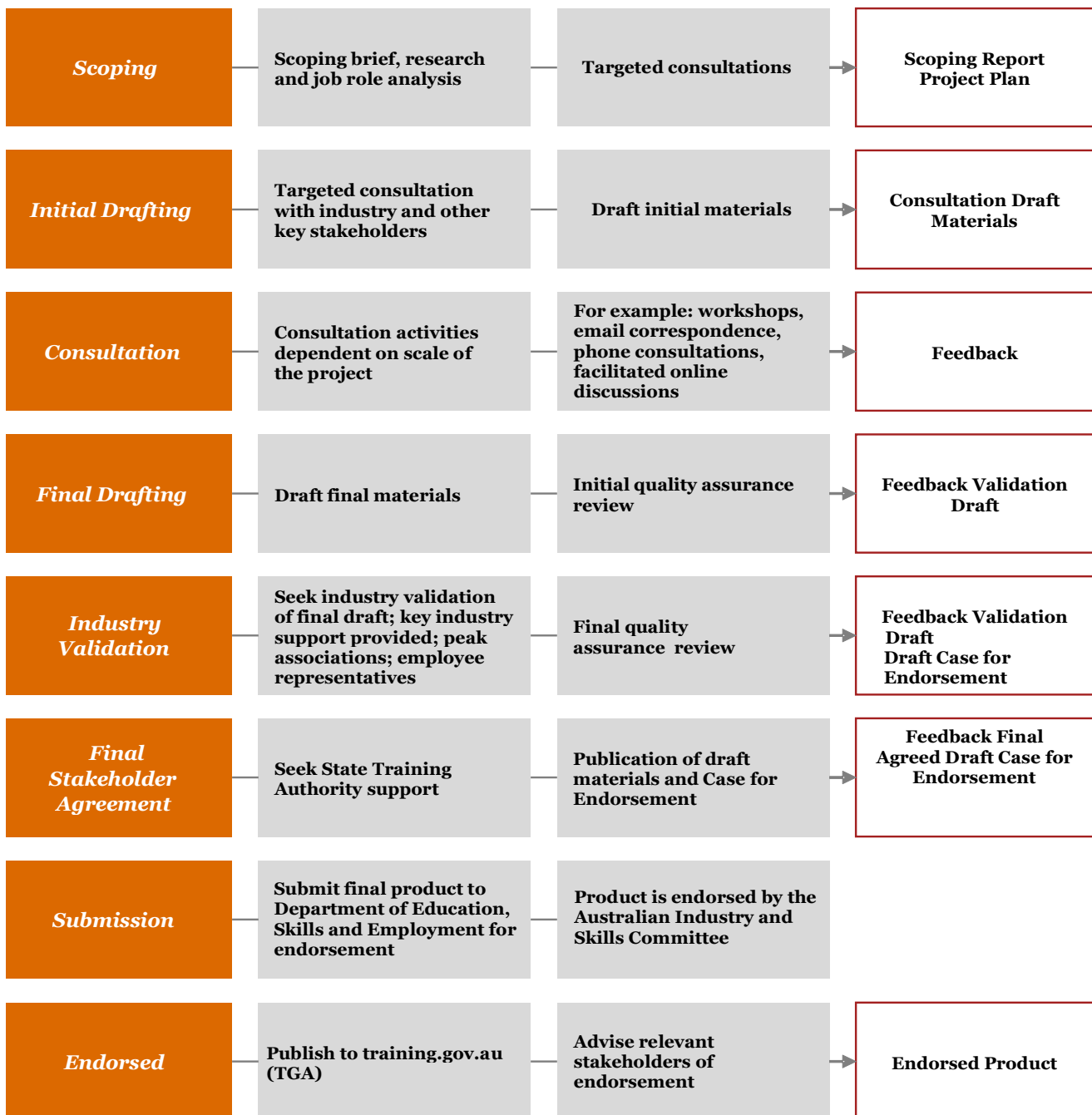
Training packages may also include non-endorsed components.

- **Skill sets**, which are groups of endorsed units of competency that address a defined industry need or licensing or regulatory requirement.
- **Companion volumes** (including this Implementation Guide), which provide support for delivery and assessment.
- **User guides**, which provide information about specific components.

## ***Training package development and endorsement process***

Nationally endorsed training packages are developed to meet the Standards for Training Packages 2012 ratified by Commonwealth and state/territory ministers, and their two accompanying policies which were updated in 2019. More information about training package standards and policies is available on the Department of Education, Skills and Employment websites: <https://www.education.gov.au/> and <https://docs.employment.gov.au/documents/training-package-development-and-endorsement-process-policy-0>

Training packages are developed to meet the training needs of specific industries and sectors. They differ from education and training courses in that they must be created with industry involvement and extensive national consultation. They are regularly reviewed through a continuous improvement cycle and updated to ensure they remain current and relevant. The following diagram demonstrates PwC's Skills for Australia development/review process.



## Who can deliver and assess a qualification?

For the purpose of national recognition, training delivery and assessment must be conducted by an RTO with the qualifications or specific units of competency on its scope of registration.

All RTOs must comply with the requirements set out in applicable national frameworks and standards. The current registering bodies, frameworks and standards, and which type of RTO they apply to, are shown in the table on the following page. Users of this Implementation Guide are advised to check the applicable standards for their particular circumstances.

More information about national standards and standards for non-referring states can be found at:

<https://www.asqa.gov.au/about/australias-vet-sector/vet-quality-framework>

RTOs must make sure that training and assessment comply with the relevant standards. This includes ensuring that training delivery and assessment is conducted by those who:

- have the necessary training and assessment competencies
- have the relevant vocational competencies at least to the level being delivered or assessed
- can demonstrate current industry skills directly relevant to the training/assessment being delivered

- continue to develop their vocational education and training (VET) knowledge and skills, industry currency and trainer/assessor competence.

In some cases, RTOs may need to use team-based or collaborative approaches to bring together all the necessary skills and knowledge to train and assess the full range of skills within a program of vocational training.

**Check for specific assessor requirements in the *Assessment conditions* section of the assessment requirements for the unit of competency.**

## Summary of Frameworks and Standards for RTOs

Registering body	Standards	Applicable RTOs
Australian Skills Quality Authority (ASQA)	Standards for Registered Training Organisations (RTOs) 2015	RTOs that deliver training in the Australian Capital Territory, New South Wales, the Northern Territory, South Australia, Queensland, or Tasmania  RTOs in Victoria and Western Australia that offer training to overseas students and/or students (including online courses) in the Australian Capital Territory, New South Wales, the Northern Territory, South Australia, Queensland, or Tasmania
Training Accreditation Council (WA TAC)	Standards for Registered Training Organisations (RTOs) 2015	RTOs that deliver vocational education and training solely in Western Australia and do not intend to apply to be registered on the Commonwealth Register of Institutions and Courses for Overseas Learners (CRICOS)
Victorian Registration and Qualifications Authority (VRQA) – Victoria	AQTF Essential Conditions and Standards for Initial Registration  AQTF Essential Conditions and Standards for Continuing Registration	RTOs that deliver vocational education and training solely in Victoria and do not intend to apply to be registered on the Commonwealth Register of Institutions and Courses for Overseas Learners (CRICOS)

## List of AQF qualifications, skill sets and units of competency in AUR V6.0

### AUR Version 6.0 qualifications

AUR Version 6.0 qualifications	
Code	Title
AUR10120	Certificate I in Automotive Vocational Preparation
AUR20116	Certificate II in Automotive Administration
AUR20220	Certificate II in Automotive Air Conditioning Technology
AUR20320	Certificate II in Bicycle Mechanical Technology
AUR20420	Certificate II in Automotive Electrical Technology
AUR20520	Certificate II in Automotive Servicing Technology
AUR20720	Certificate II in Automotive Vocational Preparation
AUR20820	Certificate II in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology
AUR20920	Certificate II in Automotive Body Repair Technology
AUR21020	Certificate II in Motor Sport Technology
AUR21120	Certificate II in Automotive Sales
AUR21220	Certificate II in Automotive Underbody Technology
AUR21520	Certificate II in Automotive Cylinder Head Reconditioning
AUR21820	Certificate II in Automotive Steering and Suspension System Technology
AUR21920	Certificate II in Automotive Tyre Servicing Technology
AUR30116	Certificate III in Automotive Administration
AUR30220	Certificate III in Bicycle Workshop Operations

AUR Version 6.0 qualifications	
Code	Title
AUR30320	Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology
AUR30420	Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology
AUR30520	Certificate III in Marine Mechanical Technology
AUR30620	Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology
AUR30720	Certificate III in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology
AUR30820	Certificate III in Motorcycle Mechanical Technology
AUR30920	Certificate III in Motor Sport Technology
AUR31020	Certificate III in Automotive Sales
AUR31120	Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology
AUR31220	Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology
AUR31316	Certificate III in Automotive Engine Reconditioning
AUR31420	Certificate III in Automotive Diesel Fuel Technology
AUR31520	Certificate III in Automotive Diesel Engine Technology
AUR31820	Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Trailer Technology
AUR32120	Certificate III in Automotive Body Repair Technology
AUR32220	Certificate III in Automotive Glazing Technology
AUR32320	Certificate III in Automotive and Marine Trimming Technology
AUR32420	Certificate III in Automotive Refinishing Technology
AUR32518	Certificate III in Automotive Underbody Technology
AUR32616	Certificate III in Automotive Tyre Management
AUR40116	Certificate IV in Automotive Management
AUR40216	Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis
AUR40320	Certificate IV in Motor Sport Technology
AUR40520	Certificate IV in Vehicle Loss Assessing
AUR40620	Certificate IV in Automotive Electrical Technology
AUR40720	Certificate IV in Automotive Body Repair Technology
AUR40820	Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Overhauling
AUR50116	Diploma of Automotive Management
AUR50216	Diploma of Automotive Technology

## AUR Version 6.0 skill sets

AUR Version 6.0 skill sets	
Code	Title
AURSS00026	Percussive Drill Maintenance and Advanced Systems Diagnosis Skill Set
AURSS00027	Automotive CNG Installation, Service and Repair Skill Set
AURSS00028	Automotive CNG Service and Repair Skill Set
AURSS00029	Automotive Electrical Skill Set for Light Vehicle Technicians
AURSS00030	Automotive LNG Installation, Service and Repair Skill Set
AURSS00031	Automotive LNG Service and Repair Skill Set
AURSS00032	Automotive LPG Installation, Service and Repair Skill Set
AURSS00033	Automotive LPG Service and Repair Skill Set
AURSS00034	Battery Electric Vehicle Diagnosis and Repair Skill Set
AURSS00035	Battery Electric Vehicle Inspection and Servicing Skill Set
AURSS00036	Heavy Commercial Vehicle Skill Set for Light Vehicle Technicians
AURSS00037	Hybrid Electric Vehicle Inspection and Servicing Skill Set

AUR Version 6.0 skill sets	
Code	Title
AURSS00038	Mobile Plant Skill Set for Agricultural Equipment Technicians
AURSS00039	Mobile Plant Skill Set for Heavy Commercial Vehicle Technicians
AURSS00040	Mobile Plant Skill Set for Light Vehicle Technicians
AURSS00041	Vehicle Air Conditioning Install and Overhaul Skill Set
AURSS00042	Vehicle Air Conditioning Installation Skill Set
AURSS00043	Vehicle Air Conditioning Overhaul Skill Set
AURSS00044	Vehicle Air Conditioning Service, Retrofit and Repair Skill Set
AURSS00045	Vehicle Refrigerant Recovery Skill Set
AURSS00046	Advanced Body Repair Skill Set
AURSS00047	Advanced Body Repair Welding Skill Set
AURSS00048	Advanced Vehicle Refinishing Skill Set
AURSS00049	Vehicle Climate Control and HVAC Diagnostic Specialist Skill Set
AURSS00050	Estimate and quote automotive body repairs
AURSS00051	Marine Transition Skill Set
AURSS00052	Light Vehicle Wheel Alignment Skill Set
AURSS00053	Heavy Vehicle Wheel Alignment Skill Set
AURSS00054	Light Vehicle Automatic Driveline Technology Skill Set
AURSS00055	Heavy Vehicle Automatic Driveline Technology Skill Set
AURSS00056	Light Vehicle Manual Driveline Technology Skill Set
AURSS00057	Heavy Vehicle Manual Driveline Technology Skill Set
AURSS00058	LPG Fuel Systems Skill Set
AURSS00059	LNG Fuel Systems Skill Set
AURSS00060	CNG Fuel Systems Skill Set
AURSS00061	Motorsports Marketing Skill Set
AURSS00062	Electric Bicycles Skill Set

## AUR Version 6.0 units of competency

AUR Version 6.0 units of competency	
Code	Title
AURAAA001	Work in an automotive administration role
AURAAA002	Determine retail rates for automotive products and services
AURACA001	Respond to customer needs and enquiries in an automotive workplace
AURACA002	Manage complex customer requirements in an automotive workplace
AURACA003	Build customer relations in an automotive workplace
AURACA101	Respond to customer needs and enquiries in an automotive workplace
AURACA102	Manage complex customer requirements in an automotive workplace
AURACA103	Build customer relations in an automotive workplace
AURAEA001	Identify environmental and sustainability requirements in an automotive service or repair workplace
AURAEA002	Follow environmental and sustainability best practice in an automotive workplace
AURAEA003	Monitor environmental and sustainability best practice in an automotive workplace
AURAEA004	Manage environmental and sustainability best practice in an automotive workplace
AURAF001	Use numbers in an automotive workplace
AURAF002	Read and respond to automotive workplace information
AURAF003	Communicate effectively in an automotive workplace
AURAF004	Resolve routine problems in an automotive workplace

AUR Version 6.0 units of competency	
Code	Title
AURAF005	Write routine texts in an automotive workplace
AURAF006	Conduct research and present technical reports
AURAF007	Develop and document specifications and procedures
AURAF009	Carry out research into the automotive industry
AURAF103	Communicate effectively in an automotive workplace
AURAF104	Resolve routine problems in an automotive workplace
AURAF105	Write routine texts in an automotive workplace
AURAF106	Conduct research and present technical reports
AURAF108	Interpret and apply automotive repair instructions
AURAF110	Identify routine problems in an automotive workplace
AURAKA001	Use information technology systems
AURAKA002	Adapt work processes to new technologies in an automotive workplace
AURALA001	Comply with legal aspects of a service and repair contract in an automotive workplace
AURAMA001	Work effectively with others in an automotive workplace
AURAMA002	Communicate business information in an automotive workplace
AURAMA003	Conduct information sessions in an automotive workplace
AURAMA004	Maintain business image in an automotive workplace
AURAMA005	Manage complex customer issues in an automotive workplace
AURAMA006	Contribute to planning and implementing business improvement in an automotive workplace
AURAMA102	Communicate business information in an automotive workplace
AURANN011	Estimate and quote automotive body repairs
AURAQ001	Contribute to quality work outcomes in an automotive workplace
AURAQ002	Inspect technical quality of work in an automotive workplace
AURAQ003	Maintain quality processes in an automotive workplace
AURASA001	Apply automotive workplace safety fundamentals
AURASA002	Follow safe working practices in an automotive workplace
AURASA102	Follow safe working practices in an automotive workplace
AURATA001	Identify basic automotive faults using troubleshooting processes
AURATA002	Read, interpret and apply engineering drawings
AURATA003	Produce drawings from design concepts
AURATA004	Provide technical guidance
AURATA005	Estimate and quote automotive mechanical and electrical repairs
AURBCA002	Select and adjust bicycles to fit riders
AURBCA101	Work in a retail bicycle environment
AURBCA102	Select and adjust bicycles to fit riders
AURBTA001	Remove and tag bicycle components
AURBTA005	Restore bicycles
AURBTA007	Provide mechanical support during cycling events
AURBTA102	Adjust bicycles and components
AURBTA103	Assemble bicycles
AURBTA104	Assemble new boxed bicycles for retail sale
AURBTA106	Assemble components for custom bicycles
AURBTA108	Disassemble and pack a bicycle for transport
AURBTB002	Service bicycle hydraulic braking systems
AURBTB003	Repair and overhaul bicycle hydraulic braking systems
AURBTB101	Service and repair bicycle mechanical braking systems

## AUR Version 6.0 units of competency

Code	Title
AURBTD101	Service bicycle steering systems
AURBTD102	Service bicycle suspension systems
AURBTD103	Repair and overhaul bicycle steering systems
AURBTD104	Repair and overhaul bicycle suspension systems
AURBTJ101	Remove, repair and refit bicycle tyres
AURBTJ102	Service bicycle wheels and hubs
AURBTJ103	Design and build bicycle wheels
AURBTJ104	Repair and overhaul bicycle wheels and hubs
AURBTK101	Maintain specialised bicycle repair tools and equipment
AURBTQ001	Service bicycle drivetrain systems
AURBTQ002	Repair and overhaul bicycle drivetrain systems
AURBTR002	Install and adjust bicycle electronic gear shifters
AURBTR101	Inspect and service electric power-assisted bicycles
AURBTR103	Retrofit electric drivetrain systems to bicycles
AURBTR104	Diagnose and repair electric bicycles
AURBTV101	Remove, refit and adjust bicycle accessories
AURBTY001	Repair bicycle frames
AURBTY002	Design and build bicycle frames
AURBTY003	Repair carbon fibre bicycle frames
AURETA001	Analyse and evaluate electrical and electronic faults in electronic over hydraulic systems
AURETA002	Analyse and evaluate electrical and electronic faults in body management systems
AURETA003	Analyse and evaluate electrical and electronic faults in monitoring and protection systems
AURETA004	Analyse and evaluate electrical and electronic faults in convenience and entertainment systems
AURETA005	Analyse and evaluate electrical and electronic faults in theft-deterrent systems
AURETA006	Analyse and evaluate electrical and electronic faults in air conditioning and HVAC systems
AURETB002	Analyse and evaluate electrical and electronic faults in dynamic control management systems
AURETB101	Diagnose and repair electric braking systems
AURETD011	Diagnose and repair electronically controlled steering systems
AURETD101	Diagnose and repair electronically controlled steering systems
AURETE001	Analyse and evaluate electrical and electronic faults in engine management systems
AURETH001	Depower and reinitialise battery electric vehicles
AURETH002	Service and maintain battery electric vehicles
AURETH003	Diagnose and repair high voltage rechargeable energy storage systems in battery electric vehicle
AURETH004	Diagnose and repair traction motor speed control systems in battery electric vehicles
AURETH005	Diagnose and repair high voltage traction motors in battery electric vehicles
AURETH006	Diagnose and repair auxiliary motors and associated components in battery electric vehicles
AURETH007	Diagnose and repair system instrumentation and safety interlocks in battery electric vehicles
AURETH008	Diagnose and repair HVAC and rechargeable energy storage cooling systems in battery electric vehicle
AURETH009	Diagnose and repair DC to DC converters in battery electric vehicles
AURETH010	Diagnose and repair high voltage rechargeable energy storage systems in hybrid electric vehicles
AURETH011	Depower and reinitialise hybrid electric vehicles
AURETH012	Service and maintain electrical components in hybrid electric vehicles
AURETH013	Analyse and evaluate electrical and electronic faults in HEV and BEV management systems
AURETH101	Depower and reinitialise battery electric vehicles
AURETH103	Diagnose and repair high voltage rechargeable energy storage systems in battery electric vehicles
AURETH104	Diagnose and repair traction motor speed control systems in battery electric vehicles

AUR Version 6.0 units of competency	
Code	Title
AURETH105	Diagnose and repair high voltage traction motors in battery electric vehicles
AURETH106	Diagnose and repair auxiliary motors and associated components in battery electric vehicles
AURETH107	Diagnose and repair system instrumentation and safety interlocks in battery electric vehicles
AURETH108	Diagnose and repair HVAC and rechargeable energy storage cooling systems in battery electric vehicle
AURETH109	Diagnose and repair DC to DC converters in battery electric vehicles
AURETH110	Diagnose and repair high voltage rechargeable energy storage systems in hybrid electric vehicles
AURETH114	Diagnose complex faults in hybrid and battery electric vehicle network management systems
AURETK001	Identify, select and use low voltage electrical test equipment
AURETK002	Use and maintain electrical test equipment in an automotive workplace
AURETK003	Operate electrical test equipment
AURETR001	Remove and tag automotive electrical system components
AURETR002	Inspect heavy vehicle battery storage systems
AURETR005	Install automotive security systems and components
AURETR006	Solder electrical wiring and circuits
AURETR007	Apply knowledge of automotive electrical circuits and wiring systems
AURETR008	Remove and replace electrical units and assemblies
AURETR009	Install vehicle lighting and wiring systems
AURETR010	Repair wiring harnesses and looms
AURETR011	Install basic ancillary electrical systems and components
AURETR012	Test and repair basic electrical circuits
AURETR013	Inspect, test and service charging systems
AURETR014	Inspect, test and service starting systems
AURETR016	Read and apply vehicle wiring schematics and drawings
AURETR017	Overhaul charging system alternators
AURETR018	Overhaul starting system motors
AURETR019	Inspect, service and repair AC electric motor drive systems
AURETR020	Diagnose and repair network electronic control systems
AURETR021	Inspect, service and repair electronic management, monitoring and tracking systems
AURETR022	Diagnose and repair vehicle dynamic control systems
AURETR024	Diagnose and repair compression ignition engine management systems
AURETR025	Test, charge and replace batteries and jump-start vehicles
AURETR026	Remove, replace and program electrical and electronic units and assemblies
AURETR027	Install ancillary electronic systems and components
AURETR028	Diagnose and repair instruments and warning systems
AURETR032	Diagnose and repair automotive electrical systems
AURETR033	Develop and apply network electronic control system modifications
AURETR034	Develop and apply electrical system modifications
AURETR037	Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle safety systems
AURETR042	Remove, refit and operate electrical components following body repair activities
AURETR043	Diagnose and repair electronic body management systems
AURETR045	Inspect, service and repair DC electric motor drive systems
AURETR048	Construct and test basic electronic circuits
AURETR103	Identify automotive electrical systems and components
AURETR104	Diagnose complex faults in convenience and entertainment systems
AURETR112	Test and repair basic electrical circuits
AURETR115	Inspect, test and service batteries

AUR Version 6.0 units of competency	
Code	Title
AURETR116	Read and apply vehicle wiring schematics and drawings
AURETR120	Diagnose and repair network electronic control systems
AURETR122	Diagnose and repair vehicle dynamic control systems
AURETR123	Diagnose and repair spark ignition engine management systems
AURETR124	Diagnose and repair compression ignition engine management systems
AURETR125	Test, charge and replace batteries and jump-start vehicles
AURETR128	Diagnose and repair instruments and warning systems
AURETR129	Diagnose and repair charging systems
AURETR130	Diagnose and repair starting systems
AURETR131	Diagnose and repair ignition systems
AURETR132	Diagnose and repair automotive electrical systems
AURETR135	Apply knowledge of petrol and diesel engine operation
AURETR136	Diagnose and repair electronically controlled suspension systems
AURETR137	Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle safety systems
AURETR138	Diagnose complex faults in motorcycle electrical and electronic systems
AURETR139	Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle theft-deterrent systems
AURETR140	Diagnose complex faults in vehicle monitoring and protection systems
AURETR143	Diagnose and repair electronic body management systems
AURETR144	Diagnose and repair integrated engine and transmission management systems
AURETR146	Remove and refit vehicle batteries
AURETR147	Recharge vehicle batteries
AURETR149	Apply knowledge of ADAS technology in vehicle pre-repair scans
AURETR236	Diagnose and repair electronically controlled suspension systems
AURETU001	Install air conditioning systems
AURETU002	Recover vehicle refrigerants
AURETU003	Service air conditioning and HVAC systems
AURETU004	Diagnose and repair air conditioning and HVAC systems
AURETU005	Retrofit and modify air conditioning and HVAC systems
AURETU006	Diagnose complex faults in air conditioning and HVAC systems
AURETU007	Overhaul air conditioning and HVAC system compressors
AURETU102	Recover vehicle refrigerants
AURETU103	Service air conditioning and HVAC systems
AURETU104	Diagnose and repair air conditioning and HVAC components
AURETU105	Retrofit automotive air conditioning and HVAC systems
AURETU106	Diagnose complex faults in air conditioning and HVAC systems
AURETX001	Analyse and evaluate electrical and electronic faults in driveline management systems
AURHTA001	Carry out heavy vehicle pre-repair cleaning
AURHTA003	Remove and replace heavy commercial vehicle ancillary components and accessories
AURHTB001	Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle air braking systems
AURHTB002	Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle hydraulic and air over hydraulic braking systems
AURHTB003	Overhaul hydraulic and air over hydraulic braking system components
AURHTB004	Overhaul air braking system components
AURHTB005	Analyse and evaluate faults in heavy commercial vehicle braking systems
AURHTB101	Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle air braking systems
AURHTB106	Diagnose complex faults in heavy commercial vehicle braking systems
AURHTB107	Diagnose and repair heavy commercial vehicle electronic braking systems

AUR Version 6.0 units of competency	
Code	Title
AURHTD001	Inspect heavy commercial vehicle suspension systems
AURHTD002	Diagnose and repair heavy commercial vehicle steering systems
AURHTD003	Diagnose and repair heavy commercial vehicle suspension systems
AURHTD004	Carry out heavy vehicle wheel alignment operations
AURHTD005	Analyse and evaluate faults in heavy commercial vehicle steering and suspension systems
AURHTD102	Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle steering systems
AURHTD103	Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle suspension systems
AURHTD104	Carry out heavy vehicle wheel alignment operations
AURHTD106	Diagnose complex faults in heavy commercial vehicle steering and suspension systems
AURHTE001	Remove and install heavy vehicle engine assemblies
AURHTE002	Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle compression ignition engines
AURHTE004	Analyse and evaluate faults in heavy commercial vehicle engine and fuel systems
AURHTE102	Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle compression ignition engines
AURHTE103	Diagnose complex faults in heavy vehicle diesel engines
AURHTF001	Inspect heavy commercial vehicle fuel systems
AURHTF002	Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle diesel fuel injection systems
AURHTF102	Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle diesel fuel injection systems
AURHTJ001	Inspect heavy commercial vehicle wheels and tyres
AURHTJ002	Select heavy vehicle tyres, wheels and rims for specific applications
AURHTJ005	Identify and apply heavy vehicle pneumatic wheeled traction performance enhancement systems
AURHTJ007	Remove, inspect, repair and refit industrial tyres and tubes
AURHTJ102	Select heavy vehicle tyres, wheels and rims
AURHTJ103	Remove, inspect and refit heavy vehicle wheel and tyre assemblies
AURHTJ104	Remove, inspect, repair and refit agricultural equipment tyres and tubes
AURHTJ106	Remove, inspect, repair and refit heavy vehicle tyres and tubes
AURHTL101	Inspect, diagnose and repair alternative fuel systems in heavy vehicle engines
AURHTQ001	Inspect heavy commercial vehicle driveline components
AURHTQ003	Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle drive shafts
AURHTQ102	Diagnose and repair heavy commercial vehicle final drive assemblies
AURHTQ103	Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle drive shafts
AURHTR105	Diagnose and repair heavy commercial trailer electronically controlled roll stability systems
AURHTX001	Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle manual transmissions
AURHTX002	Inspect, test and replace heavy vehicle automatic transmissions
AURHTX005	Analyse and evaluate faults in heavy commercial vehicle transmission and driveline systems
AURHTX101	Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle manual transmissions
AURHTX103	Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle automatic transmissions
AURHTX104	Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle clutch systems
AURHTX106	Diagnose complex faults in heavy commercial vehicle transmission and driveline systems
AURHTY001	Inspect and service mechanical connections of heavy vehicles and trailers over 4.5 tonnes
AURHTY102	Diagnose and repair mechanical connections of heavy vehicles and trailers over 4.5 tonnes
AURHTZ001	Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle emission control systems
AURHTZ101	Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle emission control systems
AURJTA001	Carry out minor adjustments to motorcycles
AURJTA002	Remove and replace motorcycle components and accessories
AURJTA003	Analyse and evaluate faults in motorcycle engine and transmission systems
AURJTB002	Analyse and evaluate faults in motorcycle braking systems

## AUR Version 6.0 units of competency

Code	Title
AURJTB101	Diagnose and repair motorcycle braking systems
AURJTD001	Inspect motorcycle suspension systems
AURJTD002	Inspect motorcycle steering systems
AURJTD006	Analyse and evaluate faults in motorcycle steering, suspension and frame systems
AURJTD103	Diagnose and repair motorcycle suspension systems
AURJTD104	Diagnose and repair motorcycle steering systems
AURJTD105	Diagnose complex faults in motorcycle steering and suspension systems
AURJTE101	Diagnose and repair motorcycle engines
AURJTE102	Diagnose complex faults in motorcycle engine and transmission systems
AURJTE103	Inspect and service motorcycle engines
AURJTE104	Diagnose and repair motorcycle engine management systems
AURJTJ001	Remove, inspect and refit motorcycle wheel and tyre assemblies
AURJTJ002	Remove, inspect, repair and refit motorcycle tyres and tubes
AURJTJ003	Remove and refit motorcycle wheel and tyre assemblies
AURJTQ001	Inspect and service motorcycle driveline systems
AURJTQ102	Diagnose and repair motorcycle driveline systems
AURJTR001	Analyse and evaluate faults in motorcycle electrical and electronic systems
AURJTR102	Diagnose and repair motorcycle charging systems
AURJTR103	Diagnose and repair motorcycle starting systems
AURJTR104	Diagnose and repair motorcycle dynamic control systems
AURJTX101	Diagnose and repair motorcycle clutch systems
AURJTX102	Diagnose and repair motorcycle manual transmissions
AURJTX103	Diagnose and repair motorcycle automatic transmissions
AURJTY001	Repair and align motorcycle frames
AURKKJ001	Manage use of tyre management software
AURKTA001	Synchronise plant and equipment
AURKTA002	Inspect, service and repair crop harvesting equipment
AURKTA003	Inspect, service and repair crop planting and seeding equipment
AURKTA004	Inspect, service and repair spraying and spreading equipment
AURKTA005	Inspect, service and repair track type drive and support systems
AURKTA006	Analyse and evaluate faults in track type mobile plant transmission, steering and braking systems
AURKTA007	Analyse and evaluate faults in mobile plant hydraulic systems
AURKTA010	Inspect, service and repair hay cutting, raking and baling equipment
AURKTA011	Diagnose and repair mobile plant hydraulic systems
AURKTA109	Diagnose complex faults in mobile plant hydraulic systems
AURKTA111	Diagnose and repair mobile plant hydraulic systems
AURKTB001	Diagnose and repair mobile plant braking systems
AURKTB002	Analyse and evaluate faults in wheeled mobile plant braking systems
AURKTB101	Diagnose and repair mobile plant braking systems
AURKTB103	Diagnose complex faults in mobile plant braking systems
AURKTD002	Diagnose and repair mobile plant steering systems
AURKTD003	Analyse and evaluate faults in wheeled mobile plant steering and suspension systems
AURKTD004	Analyse and evaluate faults in track type mobile plant undercarriage and suspension systems
AURKTD101	Diagnose and repair mobile plant suspension systems
AURKTD102	Diagnose and repair mobile plant steering systems
AURKTD105	Diagnose complex faults in mobile plant steering and suspension systems

AUR Version 6.0 units of competency	
Code	Title
AURKTE001	Analyse and evaluate faults in mobile plant engine and fuel systems
AURKTJ004	Conduct non-destructive testing of wheel and rim assemblies
AURKTJ011	Remove, inspect and fit earthmoving and off-the-road tyres
AURKTJ012	Remove, inspect and fit earthmoving and off-the-road wheel and rim assemblies
AURKTJ013	Perform minor repairs to earthmoving and off-the-road tyres
AURKTJ015	Select earthmoving and off-the-road tyres, wheels and rim assemblies for specific applications
AURKTJ016	Use earthmoving and off-the-road tyre handlers
AURKTQ001	Diagnose and repair mobile plant final drive assemblies
AURKTQ101	Diagnose and repair mobile plant final drive assemblies
AURKTR001	Diagnose and repair electronic over hydraulic control systems
AURKTR101	Diagnose and repair electronic over hydraulic control systems
AURKTX001	Diagnose and repair powershift transmissions
AURKTX002	Analyse and evaluate faults in wheeled mobile plant transmission and driveline systems
AURKTX101	Diagnose and repair powershift transmissions
AURKTX103	Diagnose complex faults in mobile plant transmission and driveline systems
AURKTX104	Diagnose and repair continuously variable transmissions
AURLLD011	Determine compliance of steering and suspension modifications
AURLTA101	Identify automotive mechanical systems and components
AURLTB001	Overhaul light vehicle braking system components
AURLTB002	Analyse and evaluate faults in light vehicle braking systems
AURLTB003	Diagnose and repair light vehicle hydraulic braking systems
AURLTB103	Diagnose and repair light vehicle hydraulic braking systems
AURLTB104	Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle braking systems
AURLTD001	Select and install performance enhanced suspension system products
AURLTD002	Service and repair light vehicle lift assisted suspension systems
AURLTD004	Diagnose and repair light vehicle steering systems
AURLTD005	Diagnose and repair light vehicle suspension systems
AURLTD006	Carry out light vehicle wheel alignment operations
AURLTD007	Analyse and evaluate faults in light vehicle steering and suspension systems
AURLTD013	Carry out advanced light vehicle wheel alignment operations
AURLTD104	Diagnose and repair light vehicle steering systems
AURLTD105	Diagnose and repair light vehicle suspension systems
AURLTD106	Carry out light vehicle wheel alignment operations
AURLTD109	Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle steering and suspension systems
AURLTE001	Remove and install light vehicle engine assemblies
AURLTE002	Diagnose and repair light vehicle engines
AURLTE003	Analyse and evaluate faults in light vehicle engine and fuel systems
AURLTE102	Diagnose and repair light vehicle engines
AURLTE104	Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle petrol engines
AURLTE105	Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle diesel engines
AURLTF101	Diagnose and repair light vehicle mechanical fuel injection systems
AURLTF102	Diagnose and repair light vehicle diesel fuel injection systems
AURLTJ002	Remove, inspect, repair and refit light vehicle tyres and tubes
AURLTJ011	Select light vehicle wheels and tyres
AURLTJ013	Remove, inspect and refit light vehicle wheel and tyre assemblies
AURLTJ102	Remove, inspect, repair and refit light vehicle tyres and tubes

AUR Version 6.0 units of competency	
Code	Title
AURLTJ104	Provide advice on the effects of light vehicle wheel and tyre combinations
AURLTJ113	Remove, inspect and refit light vehicle wheel and tyre assemblies
AURLTQ003	Analyse and evaluate faults in light vehicle transmission and driveline systems
AURLTQ012	Diagnose and repair light vehicle drive shafts
AURLTQ101	Diagnose and repair light vehicle final drive assemblies
AURLTQ102	Diagnose and repair light vehicle drive shafts
AURLTX013	Diagnose and repair light vehicle clutch systems
AURLTX101	Diagnose and repair light vehicle manual transmissions
AURLTX102	Diagnose and repair light vehicle automatic transmissions
AURLTX103	Diagnose and repair light vehicle clutch systems
AURLTX104	Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle automatic transmission and driveline systems
AURLTZ101	Diagnose and repair light vehicle emission control systems
AURMBA002	Load and unload competition vehicles and support equipment
AURMBA101	Transport light competition vehicles and support equipment
AURMCA101	Manage motor sport team media liaison
AURMCA102	Manage motor sport team promotional partnerships and marketing
AURMDA002	Assist with officiating duties at motor sport events
AURMDA004	Recover vehicles at motor sport events
AURMDA005	Act as a marshal at motor sport events
AURMDA006	Communicate using flags and signals at motor sport events
AURMDA101	Develop and update motor sport industry knowledge
AURMDA107	Act as a steward at motor sport events
AURMGA101	Set up and dismantle temporary work location and equipment at motor sport events
AURMGA102	Manage personal presentation and development in a motor sport environment
AURMKA001	Manage motor sport data
AURMLA001	Apply motor sport rules and regulations when officiating
AURMLA002	Monitor motor sport official and volunteer application of rules and regulations
AURMLA003	Inspect vehicles and equipment at motor sport events for compliance
AURMMA005	Manage team pit lane and service area operations at motor sport events
AURMMA006	Develop and implement race strategies for motor sport events
AURMMA007	Follow motor sport event and team safety requirements
AURMMA101	Operate in a motor sport environment
AURMMA102	Manage the preparation of motor sport competition vehicles
AURMMA103	Manage motor sport operations
AURMMA104	Manage motor sport team development
AURMMA108	Coordinate operations of a motor sport team
AURMSA001	Follow motor sport safety and risk management procedures
AURMSA002	Implement and monitor safety and risk management in a motor sport environment
AURMTA005	Perform pit lane and service area operations at motor sport events
AURMTA006	Perform torquing and fastening on motor sport competition vehicles
AURMTA007	Conduct non-destructive testing
AURMTA008	Apply aerodynamic and vehicle dynamic principles and effects to competition vehicles
AURMTA101	Prepare and service light competition vehicles
AURMTA102	Assemble and prepare competition vehicles for motor sport events
AURMTA103	Determine material suitability for competition vehicle components
AURMTA104	Prepare competition vehicles at motor sport events

AUR Version 6.0 units of competency	
Code	Title
AURMTA109	Collect and log motor sport data
AURMTD001	Test suspension dampers using a dynamometer
AURMTD002	Prepare competition vehicle suspension
AURMTE001	Test engines using a dynamometer
AURMTE101	Test engines using a dynamometer
AURMTF001	Analyse and repair performance carburetted fuel systems
AURMTF002	Analyse and repair performance fuel injection systems
AURMTJ001	Select and prepare motor sport competition vehicle tyres and wheels
AURMTQ001	Analyse and repair faults in performance driveline systems
AURMTQ101	Analyse and repair faults in performance driveline systems
AURMTS001	Construct hose and pipe assemblies for competition vehicles
AURNTA001	Inspect, service and repair forklift mast assemblies
AURNTB101	Diagnose and repair forklift hydraulic braking systems
AURNTD101	Diagnose and repair forklift hydrostatic steering systems
AURPTA101	Carry out pre-repair operations to outdoor power equipment
AURPTA102	Carry out minor adjustments to outdoor power equipment
AURPTA103	Service and repair rotary cutting systems
AURPTA104	Service and repair drum cutting systems
AURPTA105	Service and repair chainsaw cutting systems
AURPTA106	Inspect and service line trimming systems and components
AURPTA107	Service and repair post boring systems
AURPTA108	Service and repair post hole digging systems
AURPTA109	Service and repair reciprocating cutting systems
AURPTA110	Inspect and service pumping systems
AURPTA111	Diagnose and repair pumping systems
AURPTE102	Inspect and service outdoor power equipment engines
AURPTE103	Diagnose and repair outdoor power equipment engines
AURPTE104	Overhaul outdoor power equipment engines
AURPTR002	Test and service electric outdoor power equipment
AURPTR101	Test and service 240 volt portable generators
AURPTR102	Test and service electric outdoor power equipment
AURPTR103	Service and repair outdoor power equipment engine management systems
AURPTR104	Inspect and service cordless electric tool skins
AURPTR105	Diagnose and repair cordless electric tool skins
AURPTR106	Deploy and service autonomous outdoor power equipment
AURRGA001	Launch and recover vessels using a trailer
AURRGA002	Use cranes, gantries and forklifts to launch and recover vessels
AURRGA003	Moor motor-driven vessels
AURRTA001	Inspect and service deck, hull and cabin equipment
AURRTA003	Winterise vessels and engine systems
AURRTA006	Water test vessels
AURRTA007	Analyse and evaluate faults in light marine hydraulic systems
AURRTA008	Analyse and evaluate faults in light marine hull performance and stability systems
AURRTA009	Recommission vessels and engine systems
AURRTC001	Diagnose and repair marine exhaust and cooling systems
AURRTC101	Diagnose and repair marine exhaust and cooling systems

AUR Version 6.0 units of competency	
Code	Title
AURRTD101	Diagnose and repair marine steering systems
AURRTE001	Carry out wet run tests on vessel outboard engines
AURRTE002	Inspect and service marine outboard engines
AURRTE003	Inspect and service marine inboard engines
AURRTE008	Install marine engines, controls and instruments
AURRTE010	Test marine engines in water tanks
AURRTE011	Overhaul two and four-stroke cycle marine outboard engines
AURRTE012	Analyse and evaluate faults in light marine engine and powerhead systems
AURRTE106	Diagnose and repair marine outboard engines
AURRTE107	Diagnose and repair marine inboard engines
AURRTF001	Diagnose and repair petrol and diesel marine fuel systems
AURRTQ001	Inspect and service marine inboard propeller drive systems
AURRTQ002	Inspect and service marine jet drive propulsion systems
AURRTQ005	Install marine jet drive propulsion systems
AURRTQ104	Diagnose and repair marine inboard propeller drive systems
AURRTQ106	Diagnose and repair marine jet drive propulsion systems
AURRTR001	Inspect, service and maintain marine battery storage systems
AURRTR006	Diagnose and repair marine electrical systems
AURRTR007	Install marine electrical systems and components
AURRTR106	Diagnose and repair marine electrical systems
AURRTR108	Diagnose and repair marine network electronic control systems
AURRTX001	Inspect and service marine outboard and stern drive transmissions
AURRTX002	Inspect and service marine inboard transmissions
AURRTX003	Diagnose and repair marine outboard and stern drive transmissions
AURRTX004	Diagnose and repair marine inboard transmissions
AURRTX005	Analyse and evaluate faults in light marine transmission systems
AURRTX103	Diagnose and repair marine outboard and stern drive transmissions
AURRTX104	Diagnose and repair marine inboard transmissions
AURSAA001	Process customer complaints in an automotive workplace
AURSAA002	Maintain customer aftermarket relations
AURSBA001	Carry out warehousing procedures in an automotive workplace
AURSBA102	Identify and match uncommon automotive parts
AURSCA002	Present automotive products and services for sale
AURSCA004	Carry out cash and non-cash payment operations
AURSCA005	Sell automotive products and services
AURSCA006	Promote automotive products and services
AURSCA007	Determine used motor vehicle stock requirements
AURSCA008	Wholesale used motor vehicle stock
AURSCA010	Appraise and purchase used motor vehicles for sale
AURSCA011	Conduct online transactions in an automotive workplace
AURSCA101	Select and supply automotive parts and products
AURSCA102	Present automotive products and services for sale
AURSCA103	Apply sales procedures in an automotive workplace
AURSCA104	Carry out cash and non-cash payment operations
AURSCA105	Sell automotive products and services
AURSCA106	Promote automotive products and services

AUR Version 6.0 units of competency	
Code	Title
AURSCA109	Provide vehicle technology information
AURSCA111	Conduct online transactions in an automotive workplace
AURSCP101	Provide information to customers on automotive refinishing products
AURSLA001	Comply with legal requirements when selling automotive products and services
AURTGA001	Drive and manoeuvre trailers
AURTNA001	Estimate and quote automotive vehicle or machinery modifications
AURTTA001	Remove and tag steering, suspension and braking system components
AURTTA002	Assist with automotive workplace activities
AURTTA003	Use and maintain basic mechanical measuring devices
AURTTA005	Select and use bearings, seals, gaskets, sealants and adhesives
AURTTA006	Inspect and service hydraulic systems
AURTTA007	Inspect, service and repair pneumatic systems
AURTTA008	Produce patterns and templates
AURTTA009	Carry out mechanical pre-repair operations
AURTTA010	Service and repair trailers up to 4.5 tonnes
AURTTA011	Install hydraulic systems to specified applications
AURTTA012	Fabricate and install fluid power hose assemblies
AURTTA013	Diagnose and repair hydraulic systems
AURTTA014	Assemble and install pneumatic system components
AURTTA015	Produce engineering drawings for vehicle components
AURTTA017	Carry out vehicle safety inspections
AURTTA018	Carry out diagnostic procedures
AURTTA020	Apply heat induction processes
AURTTA021	Diagnose complex system faults
AURTTA022	Develop and apply mechanical system modifications
AURTTA023	Develop and apply hydraulic system modifications
AURTTA024	Develop and apply pneumatic system modifications
AURTTA026	Diagnose complex faults in electronic over hydraulic systems
AURTTA104	Carry out servicing operations
AURTTA105	Select and use bearings, seals, gaskets, sealants and adhesives
AURTTA113	Diagnose and repair hydraulic systems
AURTTA118	Develop and carry out diagnostic test strategies
AURTTA121	Diagnose complex system faults
AURTTA125	Diagnose complex faults in vehicle integrated stability control systems
AURTTA126	Diagnose complex faults in electronic over hydraulic systems
AURTTA127	Carry out basic vehicle servicing operations
AURTTB001	Inspect and service braking systems
AURTTB004	Inspect and service air braking systems
AURTTB006	Inspect, service and repair auxiliary braking systems
AURTTB007	Remove and replace brake assemblies
AURTTB012	Attach friction materials and radius grind
AURTTB013	Machine brake drums and brake disc rotors
AURTTB015	Assemble and fit braking system components
AURTTB101	Inspect and service braking systems
AURTTCC001	Inspect and service cooling systems
AURTTCC002	Repair radiators

AUR Version 6.0 units of competency	
Code	Title
AURTTC004	Remove and replace radiators
AURTTC103	Diagnose and repair cooling systems
AURTTD001	Inspect steering systems
AURTTD002	Inspect and service steering systems
AURTTD003	Inspect suspension systems
AURTTD004	Inspect and service suspension systems
AURTTD005	Overhaul steering system components
AURTTD006	Remove and replace vehicle front suspension springs
AURTTD007	Remove and replace steering assemblies
AURTTE001	Apply knowledge of engine science
AURTTE003	Remove and tag engine system components
AURTTE004	Inspect and service engines
AURTTE005	Overhaul engines
AURTTE006	Remove and replace conventional engine assemblies
AURTTE007	Dismantle and assemble single cylinder four-stroke petrol engines
AURTTE008	Dismantle and assemble multi-cylinder four-stroke petrol engines
AURTTE009	Remove and replace engine cylinder heads
AURTTE104	Inspect and service engines
AURTTF002	Inspect and service diesel fuel injection systems
AURTTF003	Overhaul diesel fuel injection system components
AURTTF005	Diagnose and repair engine forced-induction systems
AURTTF007	Overhaul carburettor fuel system components
AURTTF101	Inspect and service petrol fuel systems
AURTTF102	Inspect and service diesel fuel injection systems
AURTTF105	Diagnose and repair engine forced-induction systems
AURTTF106	Diagnose and repair petrol carburettor systems
AURTTJ003	Remove and replace wheel and tyre assemblies
AURTTJ011	Balance wheels and tyres
AURTTJ012	Remove, inspect and refit wheel hubs and associated brake components
AURTTK001	Use and maintain measuring equipment in an automotive workplace
AURTTK002	Use and maintain tools and equipment in an automotive workplace
AURTTK102	Use and maintain tools and equipment in an automotive workplace
AURTTL001	Inspect and service CNG fuel systems
AURTTL002	Diagnose and repair CNG fuel systems
AURTTL003	Install CNG fuel systems
AURTTL004	Inspect and service LNG fuel systems
AURTTL005	Diagnose and repair LNG fuel systems
AURTTL006	Install LNG fuel systems
AURTTL007	Inspect and service LPG fuel systems
AURTTL008	Diagnose and repair LPG fuel systems
AURTTL009	Install LPG fuel systems
AURTTL010	Install LPG, CNG and LNG electrical control equipment
AURTTL014	Analyse and evaluate faults in gas fuel systems
AURTTL015	Develop and apply gas fuel system modifications
AURTTL102	Diagnose and repair CNG fuel systems
AURTTL104	Inspect and service LNG fuel systems

AUR Version 6.0 units of competency	
Code	Title
AUR TTL105	Diagnose and repair LNG fuel systems
AUR TTL108	Diagnose and repair LPG fuel systems
AUR TTL111	Diagnose complex faults in CNG fuel systems
AUR TTL112	Diagnose complex faults in LNG fuel systems
AUR TTL113	Diagnose complex faults in LPG fuel systems
AUR TTM001	Operate and monitor computer numerical control machines
AUR TTM002	Repair bearing tunnels and connecting rods in engines
AUR TTM003	Apply metal to rebuild engine components
AUR TTM004	Assemble engine blocks and sub-assemblies
AUR TTM005	Balance rotating and reciprocating engine components
AUR TTM006	Perform advanced machining and blueprinting of engine components
AUR TTM007	Carry out crankshaft grinding
AUR TTM008	Dismantle and evaluate engine blocks and sub-assemblies
AUR TTM009	Fit sleeves and bore and hone engine cylinders
AUR TTM010	Heat treat, straighten and reclaim engine components
AUR TTM011	Recondition engine cylinder heads
AUR TTM012	Carry out camshaft grinding
AUR TTQ001	Inspect and service final drive assemblies
AUR TTQ002	Remove and refit driveline components
AUR TTQ003	Inspect and service drive shafts
AUR TTQ004	Overhaul final drive assemblies
AUR TTQ103	Inspect and service drive shafts
AUR TTR101	Diagnose complex faults in engine management systems
AUR TTS101	Fabricate exhaust systems and components
AUR TTW001	Carry out soft soldering techniques
AUR TTW002	Set, operate and monitor specialist reconditioning machines
AUR TTW003	Carry out machining operations
AUR TTX001	Remove and tag driveline components
AUR TTX002	Inspect and service manual transmissions
AUR TTX003	Inspect and service automatic transmissions
AUR TTX004	Inspect and service hydrostatic transmissions
AUR TTX006	Diagnose and repair hydrostatic transmissions
AUR TTX007	Overhaul clutch assemblies
AUR TTX008	Overhaul manual transmissions
AUR TTX009	Overhaul automatic transmissions
AUR TTX010	Overhaul hydrostatic transmissions
AUR TTX011	Overhaul torque converters
AUR TTX012	Dismantle and assemble conventional manual transmissions
AUR TTX013	Remove and replace clutch assemblies
AUR TTX015	Inspect and service clutch systems
AUR TTX102	Inspect and service manual transmissions
AUR TTX103	Inspect and service automatic transmissions
AUR TTX104	Inspect and service hydrostatic transmissions
AUR TTX106	Diagnose and repair hydrostatic transmissions
AUR TTY001	Repair vehicle chassis, frame and associated components
AUR TTZ001	Inspect and service emission control systems

AUR Version 6.0 units of competency	
Code	Title
AURTTZ002	Diagnose and repair exhaust systems
AURTTZ102	Diagnose and repair exhaust systems
AURVLA001	Identify and report vehicle claim fraud indicators
AURVNA001	Provide vehicle loss assessments and identify repair requirements
AURVNA002	Provide vehicle total loss assessments
AURVNA003	Review vehicle repair quotations
AURVNA004	Apply insurance industry knowledge to vehicle loss assessments
AURVNA005	Inspect quality of vehicle repair work
AURVNA006	Identify and value vehicle salvage
AURVNA008	Apply automotive body and paint knowledge to vehicle loss assessments
AURVNA107	Apply automotive mechanical and electrical knowledge to vehicle loss assessments
AURVNN101	Evaluate vehicle bodywork for damage and identify repair requirements
AURVNP101	Evaluate vehicle paintwork for damage and identify refinish requirements
AURVTA001	Prepare vehicles for customer use
AURVTA002	Remove and replace vehicle supplementary restraint systems
AURVTA003	Inspect vehicle paint, trim and accessories and recommend repair procedures
AURVTA005	Clean vehicles
AURVTA104	Inspect damaged vehicle systems and recommend repairs
AURVTG006	Apply vehicle window tinting
AURVTG007	Clean vehicle glass surfaces
AURVTG008	Cut and process vehicle and machinery flat laminated glass
AURVTG011	Install side vehicle windows
AURVTG101	Repair laminated glass windscreens
AURVTG102	Remove and install rubber glazed windscreens
AURVTG103	Remove and install butyl sealed windscreens
AURVTG104	Remove and install direct glazed windscreens
AURVTG105	Remove and install framed type windscreens
AURVTG109	Remove and install vehicle fixed body glass
AURVTG110	Remove and install vehicle movable body glass
AURVTG112	Remove and install heavy vehicle rubber and direct glazed windscreens
AURVTG113	Remove and install large vehicle windscreens
AURVTK001	Use and maintain vehicle body repair hand tools
AURVTN001	Remove and tag vehicle body components
AURVTN003	Remove and store vehicle body components
AURVTN005	Remove and replace adhesive attached components on vehicles
AURVTN006	Remove and replace mechanical units during vehicle repair
AURVTN007	Remove and clean salvageable vehicle components
AURVTN008	Clean vehicle body and door openings
AURVTN009	Clean vehicle engines and engine components
AURVTN010	Clean vehicle underbody
AURVTN012	Install vehicle sunroofs
AURVTN017	Repair vehicle thermoplastic body panels and components
AURVTN018	Repair and replace vehicle structural damage
AURVTN021	Repair vehicle body components using lead wiping
AURVTN022	Repair vehicle body misalignment
AURVTN023	Repair adhesive bonded structural damage on vehicles

AUR Version 6.0 units of competency	
Code	Title
AURVTN025	Repair corroded vehicle body panels and components
AURVTN028	Identify and repair high strength steel vehicle components
AURVTN029	Set up and operate universal vehicle measuring systems
AURVTN030	Service air compressors and air lines
AURVTN031	Carry out vehicle sectional repairs
AURVTN035	Apply original equipment manufacturer repair procedures during vehicle repairs
AURVTN039	Set up body alignment equipment on vehicles
AURVTN041	Remove and realign vehicle body panels
AURVTN042	Dismantle vehicle components
AURVTN102	Carry out non-structural vehicle panel repairs
AURVTN104	Remove, replace and align bolt-on vehicle body panels and components
AURVTN111	Remove and install vehicle rear vision mirrors
AURVTN113	Carry out paint-less dent repairs on vehicle body panels
AURVTN115	Repair vehicle body panels using metal finishing
AURVTN116	Repair vehicle body panels using filler
AURVTN119	Repair vehicle structural damage by riveting
AURVTN120	Remove and replace major welded panels on vehicles
AURVTN123	Repair adhesive bonded structural damage on vehicles
AURVTN126	Repair vehicle aluminium body panels without the use of body filler
AURVTN127	Repair vehicle aluminium body panels using filler
AURVTN128	Identify and repair high strength steel vehicle components
AURVTN132	Inspect vehicle damage and determine repair procedures
AURVTN133	Service and repair air compressors and components
AURVTN134	Evaluate vehicle body repair materials, equipment and work processes
AURVTN135	Apply original equipment manufacturer repair procedures during vehicle repairs
AURVTN137	Test vehicle components for correct operation
AURVTN138	Carry out basic repairs to vehicle body panels
AURVTN140	Repair vehicle plastic components
AURVTN143	Identify and repair high strength aluminium components
AURVTP002	Mask vehicle panels and components
AURVTP005	Apply rust prevention and sound deadening materials to vehicle body components
AURVTP006	Apply refinishing primers to vehicle surfaces
AURVTP008	Clean and polish vehicle paint surfaces
AURVTP018	Rectify vehicle multi-layer and pearl paint faults using two-pack systems
AURVTP019	Prepare and paint plastic and composite vehicle surfaces
AURVTP020	De-nib, buff and polish vehicle painted surfaces
AURVTP021	Restore vehicle body exterior paint
AURVTP024	Apply clear over base multi-layer and pearl refinishing materials to vehicle body components
AURVTP025	Apply water-based refinishing materials to vehicle bodies and substrates
AURVTP026	Apply basic airbrush techniques to vehicle body panels
AURVTP101	Remove paint from vehicle painted surfaces
AURVTP103	Prepare vehicle spray painting equipment for use
AURVTP104	Apply basic colour matching techniques using vehicle paint codes
AURVTP107	Touch up minor vehicle paintwork damage
AURVTP109	Apply vehicle body film wrapping
AURVTP110	Prepare and operate vehicle paint drying equipment

AUR Version 6.0 units of competency	
Code	Title
AURVTP111	Apply solid acrylic two-pack materials to vehicle components
AURVTP112	Apply air dry and polyurethane refinishing materials
AURVTP113	Prepare vehicle substrates for refinishing
AURVTP114	Colour match multi-layer and clear over base two-pack paints on vehicles and components
AURVTP115	Match direct gloss solid paint colour on vehicles or components
AURVTP116	Rectify and touch up vehicle direct gloss paint faults using two-pack systems
AURVTP117	Rectify and touch up vehicle paint faults using clear over base two-pack systems
AURVTP118	Rectify vehicle multi-layer and pearl paint faults using two-pack systems
AURVTP123	Apply clear over base two-pack refinishing materials to vehicle body components
AURVTP124	Apply clear over base multi-layer and pearl refinishing materials to vehicle body components
AURVTP125	Apply water-based refinishing materials to vehicle bodies and substrates
AURVTP128	Carry out custom painting techniques to vehicle body panels
AURVTP129	Prepare surface and prime repaired body panels
AURVTP130	Apply paint to vehicle body panels
AURVTP131	Cut and polish painted vehicle body panels
AURVTP132	Prepare and mask vehicle body panel surfaces
AURVTS001	Fabricate wooden components for vehicles
AURVTS002	Repair wooden components in vehicles
AURVTS006	Fabricate automotive and marine trim components
AURVTS103	Fabricate vehicle composite material components
AURVTS104	Repair vehicle composite material components
AURVTS105	Fabricate vehicle body panels and components
AURVTT001	Carry out sewing repairs to automotive and marine trim
AURVTT002	Carry out repairs and alterations to automotive and marine trim
AURVTT003	Remove and replace automotive and marine interior trim components
AURVTT004	Trim vehicle components
AURVTT005	Select trim and fabric materials
AURVTT006	Apply trimming adhesives
AURVTT007	Clean plastic trim and fittings of vehicles
AURVTT008	Clean vehicle interior trim
AURVTT009	Remove and replace vehicle and vessel seats and fittings
AURVTT010	Remove and manufacture or repair vehicle head lining
AURVTT012	Conduct sewing operations
AURVTT013	Fabricate and fit loose and fitted covers to vehicle seats and components
AURVTT014	Fabricate and fit marine covers
AURVTT015	Fabricate and install canvas products for automotive and marine components
AURVTT017	Fabricate and install automotive and marine floor coverings
AURVTT018	Fabricate and install automotive and marine soft top hoods
AURVTT019	Fabricate and install automotive and marine frames, canopies and side curtains
AURVTT020	Select and use leather in automotive and marine trimming
AURVTT021	Select and apply adhesives in automotive and marine service and repair work
AURVTT121	Select and apply adhesives in automotive and marine service and repair work
AURVTV001	Remove, replace and test non-electrical vehicle components and accessories
AURVTW001	Carry out manual metal arc welding on components
AURVTW002	Carry out oxyacetylene brazing of components
AURVTW003	Carry out advanced gas metal arc welding on vehicle body sections

AUR Version 6.0 units of competency	
Code	Title
AURVTW004	Carry out tungsten inert gas welding
AURVTW005	Carry out spot welding
AURVTW006	Carry out thermoplastic welding on vehicle trim components
AURVTW007	Carry out oxyacetylene thermal heating and cutting on vehicle body sections
AURVTW009	Carry out basic gas metal arc welding
AURVTW010	Set up and use welding equipment
AURVTW018	Carry out oxyacetylene welding, thermal heating and cutting
AURVTW101	Carry out manual metal arc welding on components
AURVTW103	Carry out advanced gas metal arc welding on vehicle body sections
AURVTW104	Carry out tungsten inert gas welding
AURVTW105	Carry out spot welding
AURVTW109	Carry out basic gas metal arc welding

## Mapping to previous version of the training package

Mapping information can be useful for delivery and assessment as it:

- explains the extent of changes to help users identify how previous training materials can be adapted
- shows whether the outcomes of the previous and current versions are equivalent or not; and
- shows newly created components, as well as any components removed from the training package.

Key to mapping tables below		
E	Equivalent	Where the workplace outcomes of the superseded and superseding training package components are equivalent.
NE	Not equivalent	Where a training package component is superseded, and the workplace outcome of the component has changed.
NC	Newly created	Where the training package component has been created to address an emerging skill or task required by industry.
D	Deleted	Where a training package component is deleted as the skill or task is no longer required by industry.

## Qualification mapping

The table below maps those Automotive Retail, Service and Repair Training Package qualifications affected by the update from Version 5.0 to Version 6.0.

Mapping of Version 6.0 AUR qualifications to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
AUR10120 Certificate I in Automotive Vocational Preparation	AUR10116 Certificate I in Automotive Vocational Preparation	E	This qualification has been updated in accordance with industry feedback that basic entry-level skills needed to be developed amongst learners. Edits have been implemented to clarify the purpose of the qualification and the numerous pathways available to learners, and the units within have been updated to maintain relevance to current industry advancements.
AUR20220 Certificate II in Automotive Air Conditioning Technology	AUR20218 Certificate II in Automotive Air Conditioning Technology	E	This qualification has had core units updated in order to ensure they are reflecting diagnostic and safety skills that were demanded by industry.
AUR20320 Certificate II in Bicycle Mechanical Technology	AUR20316 Certificate II in Bicycle Mechanical Technology	E	This qualification has had its core and elective banks restructured in response to industry feedback that the core units were not relevant to bicycle workshop sector of industry. Changes have been made to emphasise skills industry identified as most important.
AUR20420 Certificate II in Automotive Electrical Technology	AUR20416 Certificate II in Automotive Electrical Technology	E	Updates have been made to the content of the core units of competency within this qualification to reflect changing job roles in the service and repair industry, particularly in that electrical systems have become increasingly important to all automotive industry sectors.
AUR20520 Certificate II in Automotive Servicing Technology	AUR20516 Certificate II in Automotive Servicing Technology	E	In response to increasingly complex skill requirements for automotive technicians and the consolidation of job roles, updates have been undertaken to the elective bank of this qualification to ensure that key skills and knowledge are reflected within the training package. The updates also ensure that the qualification is flexible enough to be used by multiple industry sectors.
AUR20720 Certificate II in Automotive Vocational Preparation	AUR20716 Certificate II in Automotive Vocational Preparation	E	This qualification has been updated in accordance with industry feedback that basic entry-level technician skills needed to be developed amongst learners. Updates have been implemented to clarify the purpose of the qualification and numerous pathways available to learners, and the units within have been updated to maintain relevance to current industry advancements.
AUR20820 Certificate II in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology	AUR20816 Certificate II in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology	E	Industry feedback identified that this qualification needed the content within the core bank of units updated to reflect relevant skills such as working with electrical systems and diagnosis and repair procedures.
AUR20920 Certificate II in Automotive Body Repair Technology	AUR20916 Certificate II in Automotive Body Repair Technology	E	This qualification has had restructuring to its elective bank so that the streams reflect the sectors along which most industry work is conducted. This is intended to encourage uptake

Mapping of Version 6.0 AUR qualifications to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			of this qualification by organising the units of competency in a more coherent manner for learners and trainers.
AUR21020 Certificate II in Motor Sport Technology	AUR21016 Certificate II in Motor Sport Technology	E	This qualification has had its core and elective banks restructured in order to reduce some duplication in skills and knowledge that was identified by industry stakeholders. It has been designed to serve as an introduction into the motor sports sector of industry.
AUR21120 Certificate II in Automotive Sales	AUR21116 Certificate II in Automotive Sales	E	Industry feedback identified that this qualification needed the content within the core bank of units updated to reflect relevant skills now expected of occupations such as parts interpreters and customer-facing roles.
AUR21220 Certificate II in Automotive Underbody Technology	AUR21216 Certificate II in Automotive Underbody Technology	E	This qualification was reviewed based on industry feedback which determined that the content contained within needed to be updated, and any overlap in knowledge between Certificates II and III within the AUR training package needed to be reduced. Specialist streams have been created for radiator and exhaust repair to meet industry needs for skills development at this AQF level.
AUR21220 Certificate II in Automotive Underbody Technology	AUR21416 Certificate II in Automotive Cooling System Technology	NE	This qualification has been amalgamated into AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology. Therefore, this qualification has been superseded by, and is not equivalent to AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology.
AUR21520 Certificate II in Automotive Cylinder Head Reconditioning	AUR21516 Certificate II in Automotive Cylinder Head Reconditioning	E	This qualification has had its core and elective banks restructured in order to ensure that it is reflecting the needs of industry sectors that still demand reconditioning tasks, such as heavy vehicles, mobile plant and agriculture, as opposed to light vehicles, which no longer has a need for engine cylinder head reconditioning.
AUR21220 Certificate II in Automotive Underbody Technology	AUR21716 Certificate II in Exhaust System Technology	NE	This qualification has been amalgamated into AUR21220 Certificate II in Automotive Underbody Technology. Therefore, this qualification has been superseded by, and is not equivalent to AUR21220 Certificate II in Automotive Underbody Technology.
AUR21820 Certificate II in Automotive Steering and Suspension System Technology	AUR21816 Certificate II in Automotive Steering and Suspension System Technology	E	Industry feedback identified that this qualification required restructuring to ensure it was delivering the skills demanded by industry. Consequently, alterations have been made to the core and elective unit banks, including the creation of specialist elective groups, to meet the needs of learners who must specialise in servicing and wheel alignment.
AUR21920 Certificate II in Automotive Tyre Servicing Technology	AUR21916 Certificate II in Automotive Tyre Servicing Technology	E	This qualification was identified as requiring updating in order to align with the key tasks learners were expected by industry to complete in a tyre servicing workplace.
AUR30220 Certificate III in Bicycle Workshop Operations	AUR30216 Certificate III in Bicycle Workshop Operations	E	The core bank of this qualification has been updated to represent skills industry has identified as being especially relevant, particularly those concerning technical elements of bicycle repair.
AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology	AUR30316 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology	NE	Based on advice from industry, the Light Vehicle IRC agreed that the skills and knowledge required to achieve occupational outcomes of AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology could not be reasonably mapped to the occupational outcomes of AUR30316 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology. Specifically, the movement of AURTTE104 Inspect and service engines into the core bank of this qualification in order to support the development of technical skills has been emphasised as being especially important. As a result, the superseded qualification has been deemed not equivalent.
AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology	AUR30416 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology	E	Updates have been undertaken to this qualification to ensure it delivers fundamental trade skills crucial specifically to the agriculture sector, the

Mapping of Version 6.0 AUR qualifications to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			scope of changes includes a restructuring of the core and elective banks to emphasise the competencies that industry has prioritised as most important in engine, steering and braking repair, as well as adjustment to the units of competency contained within.
AUR30520 Certificate III in Marine Mechanical Technology	AUR30516 Certificate III in Marine Mechanical Technology	NE	Based on advice from industry, it was determined that the skills and knowledge required to achieve occupational outcomes of AUR30520 Certificate III in Marine Mechanical Technology could not be reasonably mapped to the occupational outcomes of AUR30516 Certificate III in Marine Mechanical Technology, as the new specialist elective groups were required to be undertaken alongside the core. As a result, the superseded qualification has been deemed not equivalent.
AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology	AUR30616 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology	E	This content within the core bank of this qualification has been updated to reflect skills industry has identified as being especially relevant, such as working with electrical systems and diagnostic testing.
AUR30720 Certificate III in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology	AUR30716 Certificate III in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology	NE	Based on advice from industry and due to addition of newly created units into a core bank of AUR30720 Certificate III in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology in order to address industry's identified skills gaps in new technology, such as lithium power tools, skills and knowledge required to achieve occupational outcomes of AUR30720 Certificate III in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology could not be reasonably mapped to the occupational outcomes of AUR30716 Certificate III in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology. As a result, the superseded qualification has been deemed not equivalent.
AUR30820 Certificate III in Motorcycle Mechanical Technology	AUR30816 Certificate III in Motorcycle Mechanical Technology	NE	This qualification has been restructured in order to reflect skills industry has identified as increasingly important such as work with electrical systems. The core and elective banks have been restructured to ensure these skills are being taught, and that there is greater flexibility provided to this qualification by contextualising core unit insertions. Skills and knowledge required to achieve occupational outcomes of AUR30820 Certificate III in Motorcycle Mechanical Technology could not be reasonably mapped to the occupational outcomes AUR30816 Certificate III in Motorcycle Mechanical Technology. As a result, the superseded qualification has been deemed not equivalent.
AUR30920 Certificate III in Motor Sport Technology	AUR30916 Certificate III in Motor Sport Technology	E	This qualification has had its core and elective banks restructured in response to industry feedback that diagnostic skills needed to be developed further within the package. The content of the core units has also been updated in line with this feedback.
AUR31020 Certificate III in Automotive Sales	AUR31016 Certificate III in Automotive Sales	E	This qualification was identified as containing duplicative skills within its core bank as well as some outdated technologies, it has been restructured and the content updated in order to address these issues.
AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology	AUR31116 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology	E	Updates have been undertaken to this qualification to ensure it delivers fundamental skills relating to electrical and diesel fuel systems. The changes applied include a restructuring of the core and elective banks to emphasise the competencies that industry has prioritised as most important, while maintaining its broad scope.
AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology	AUR31216 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology	E	This qualification has been edited to ensure greater flexibility and encompass a broader range of skills related to different job roles. For this reason, the elective bank has been restructured, including the creation of specialist elective streams.

Mapping of Version 6.0 AUR qualifications to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
AUR31420 Certificate III in Automotive Diesel Fuel Technology	AUR31416 Certificate III in Automotive Diesel Fuel Technology	E	This qualification has been updated to reflect changing skills requirements from industry and the relevance of newer technologies. The core and elective banks have also been reviewed to ensure they provide greater flexibility for other sectors.
AUR31520 Certificate III in Automotive Diesel Engine Technology	AUR31516 Certificate III in Automotive Diesel Engine Technology	E	This qualification has been updated to reflect changing skills requirements from industry and the relevance of newer technologies. The core and elective banks have also been reviewed to ensure they provide greater flexibility for other sectors.
AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology	AUR31716 Certificate III in Forklift Technology	NE	This qualification has been amalgamated into AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology. Given the increase in unit size for those transitioning across from the AUR31716 Certificate III in Forklift Technology, this qualification has been superseded by, and is not equivalent to AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology.
AUR31820 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Trailer Technology	AUR31816 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Trailer Technology	E	Updates have been undertaken to this qualification to ensure it is properly contextualised for learners in the trailer sector, hence the restructuring of the core and elective banks.
AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology	AUR31916 Certificate III in Elevating Work Platform technology	NE	This qualification has been amalgamated into AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology. Given the increase in unit size for those transitioning across from the AUR31916 Certificate III in Elevating Work Platform Technology, this qualification has been superseded by, and is not equivalent to AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology.
AUR32120 Certificate III in Automotive Body Repair Technology	AUR32116 Certificate III in Automotive Body Repair Technology	E	This qualification has had its core bank restructured and a new unit created and added in order to reflect new technologies in the body repair sector, such as paintless dent repair and advanced driver assist systems (ADAS).
AUR32220 Certificate III in Automotive Glazing Technology	AUR32216 Certificate III in Automotive Glazing Technology	E	This qualification has been restructured in order to reflect skills industry has identified as increasingly important. The core and elective banks have been restructured to ensure that key trade skills are now in the core for all learners.
AUR32320 Certificate III in Automotive and Marine Trimming Technology	AUR32316 Certificate III in Automotive and Marine Trimming Technology	E	This qualification has had the content in its core units of competency updated to reflect new technologies affecting trimming tasks identified by industry.
AUR32420 Certificate III in Automotive Refinishing Technology	AUR32416 Certificate III in Automotive Refinishing Technology	NE	This qualification has been restructured in order to reflect skills industry has identified as increasingly important. Given the addition of new content within the core bank aligning with current industry needs, such as the rise in popularity of paint drying equipment, the qualification has been deemed superseded and not equivalent to AUR32416 Certificate III in Automotive Refinishing Technology.
AUR40320 Certificate IV in Motor Sport Technology	AUR40316 Certificate IV in Motor Sport Technology	E	Industry feedback indicated that this qualification needed to be made more flexible to cater for a wide range of specialty areas sought by learners.
AUR40520 Certificate IV in Vehicle Loss Assessing	AUR40514 Certificate IV in Vehicle Loss Assessing	E	The content within the core bank of this qualification was identified by industry as requiring updating to reflect new technologies and changing skills requirements.
AUR40620 Certificate IV in Automotive Electrical Technology	AUR40616 Certificate IV in Automotive Electrical Technology	E	Industry feedback indicated that upskilling pathways were required for learners seeking to establish advanced electrical skills, consequently this qualification had its core and elective banks restructured to create specialisation streams leading to recognised job roles.
AUR40720 Certificate IV in Automotive Body Repair Technology	AUR40718 Certificate IV in Automotive Body Repair Technology	E	Industry feedback indicated that this qualification needed to have the content in its core bank updated to reflect new technologies in the sector.
AUR40820 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Overhauling	AUR40816 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Overhauling	E	This qualification has been reviewed and had its content updated to reflect changing industry skills requirements, according to industry feedback that

Mapping of Version 6.0 AUR qualifications to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			it represented a specialised area that was still in use for training.
N/A	AUR20616 Certificate II in Marine Mechanical Technology	D	Qualification deleted to reflect changing industry skills requirements.
N/A	AUR21316 Certificate II in Automotive Braking System Technology	D	Qualification deleted to reflect changing industry skills requirements.
N/A	AUR21616 Certificate II in Automotive Driveline System Technology	D	Qualification deleted to reflect changing industry skills requirements.
N/A	AUR31616 Certificate III in Automotive Drivetrain Technology	D	Qualification deleted to reflect changing industry skills requirements.
N/A	AUR32016 Certificate III in Automotive Alternative Fuel Technology	D	Qualification deleted to reflect changing industry skills requirements.
N/A	AUR40416 Certificate IV in Automotive Performance Enhancement	D	Qualification deleted to reflect changing industry skills requirements.
N/A	AUR50316 Diploma of Motor Sport Technology	D	Qualification deleted to reflect changing industry skills requirements.

No other AUR qualifications were added, deleted or updated as part of this Version 6.0 update.

## Skill set mapping

The table below maps those Automotive Retail, Service and Repair Training Package skill sets affected by the update from Version 5.0 to Version 6.0.

Mapping of Version 6.0 skill sets to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
AURSS00054 Light Vehicle Automatic Driveline Technology Skill Set	N/A	NC	Newly created skill set to reflect industry feedback and to allow for flexibility within the AUR Training Package.
AURSS00055 Heavy Vehicle Automatic Driveline Technology Skill Set	N/A	NC	Newly created skill set to reflect industry feedback and to allow for flexibility within the AUR Training Package.
AURSS00056 Light Vehicle Manual Driveline Technology Skill Set	N/A	NC	Newly created skill set to reflect industry feedback and to allow for flexibility within the AUR Training Package.
AURSS00057 Heavy Vehicle Manual Driveline Technology Skill Set	N/A	NC	Newly created skill set to reflect industry feedback and to allow for flexibility within the AUR Training Package.
AURSS00058 LPG Fuel Systems Skill Set	N/A	NC	Newly created skill set to reflect industry feedback and to allow for flexibility within the AUR Training Package.
AURSS00059 LNG Fuel Systems Skill Set	N/A	NC	Newly created skill set to reflect industry feedback and to allow for flexibility within the AUR Training Package.
AURSS00060 CNG Fuel Systems Skill Set	N/A	NC	Newly created skill set to reflect industry feedback and to allow for flexibility within the AUR Training Package.
AURSS00061 Motorsports Marketing Skill Set	N/A	NC	Newly created skill set to reflect industry feedback and to allow for flexibility within the AUR Training Package.
AURSS00062 Electric Bicycles Skill Set	N/A	NC	Newly created skill set to reflect industry feedback and to allow for flexibility within the AUR Training Package.

No further AUR skill sets were added, deleted or updated as part of this Version 6.0 update.

## Unit of competency mapping

The table below maps those Automotive Retail, Service and Repair Training Package units of competency affected by the update from Version 5.0 to Version 6.0.

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
AURACA101 Respond to customer needs and enquiries in an automotive workplace	AURACA001 Respond to customer needs and enquiries in an automotive workplace	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURACA102 Manage complex customer requirements in an automotive workplace	AURACA002 Manage complex customer requirements in an automotive workplace	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURACA103 Build customer relations in an automotive workplace	AURACA003 Build customer relations in an automotive workplace	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURAF103 Communicate effectively in an automotive workplace	AURAF103 Communicate effectively in an automotive workplace	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to Knowledge Evidence to reflect public feedback in relation to removal of "electronic and mechanical signals" content and "social media software" considered not relevant to workplace practices. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURAF104 Resolve routine problems in an automotive workplace	AURAF104 Resolve routine problems in an automotive workplace	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence in order to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURAF105 Write routine texts in an automotive workplace	AURAF105 Write routine texts in an automotive workplace	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence in order to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURAF106 Conduct research and present technical reports	AURAF106 Conduct research and present technical reports	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence in order to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Addition of 'numeracy and organisation skills' based on industry requirements. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURAF108 Interpret and apply automotive repair instructions	AURAF108 Interpret and apply automotive repair instructions	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to emphasise locating relevant automotive information based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
AURAF110 Identify routine problems in an automotive workplace	N/A	NC	Newly created unit of competency
AURAMA102 Communicate business information in an automotive workplace	AURAMA002 Communicate business information in an automotive workplace	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURASA102 Follow safe working practices in an automotive workplace	AURASA002 Follow safe working practices in an automotive workplace	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding additional safety requirements to reflect public feedback. Changes to knowledge evidence to further clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURBCA101 Work in a retail bicycle environment	AURBCA001 Work in a retail bicycle environment	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect addition of 'required information' and effective questioning of a customer and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURBCA102 Select and adjust bicycles to fit riders	AURBCA002 Select and adjust bicycles to fit riders	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect addition of 'required information' and effective questioning of a customer and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURBTA102 Adjust bicycles and components	AURBTA002 Adjust bicycles and components	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect addition of 'required information' and effective questioning of a customer and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURBTA103 Assemble bicycles	AURBTA003 Assemble bicycles	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect addition of 'required information' and effective questioning of a customer and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURBTA104 Assemble new boxed bicycles for retail sale	AURBTA004 Assemble new boxed bicycles for retail sale	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect addition of 'required information' and

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			effective questioning of a customer and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURBTA106 Assemble components for custom bicycles	AURBTA006 Assemble components for custom bicycles	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect addition of 'required information' and effective questioning of a customer and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURBTA108 Disassemble and pack a bicycle for transport	N/A	NC	Newly created unit of competency
AURBTB101 Service and repair bicycle mechanical braking systems	AURBTB001 Service and repair bicycle mechanical braking systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect addition of 'required information' and effective questioning of a customer and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURBTD101 Service bicycle steering systems	AURBTD001 Service bicycle steering systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect addition of 'required information' and effective questioning of a customer and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURBTD102 Service bicycle suspension systems	AURBTD002 Service bicycle suspension systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect addition of 'required information' and effective questioning of a customer and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURBTD103 Repair and overhaul bicycle steering systems	AURBTD003 Repair and overhaul bicycle steering systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect addition of 'required information' and effective questioning of a customer and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURBTD104 Repair and overhaul bicycle suspension systems	AURBTD004 Repair and overhaul bicycle suspension systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect addition of 'required information' and effective questioning of a customer and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURBTJ101 Remove, repair and refit bicycle tyres	AURBTJ001 Remove, repair and refit bicycle tyres	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect addition of 'required information' and effective questioning of a customer and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURBTJ102 Service bicycle wheels and hubs	AURBTJ002 Service bicycle wheels and hubs	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect addition of 'required information' and effective questioning of a customer and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURBTJ103 Design and build bicycle wheels	AURBTJ003 Design and build bicycle wheels	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect addition of 'required information' and effective questioning of a customer and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURBTJ104 Repair and overhaul bicycle wheels and hubs	AURBTJ004 Repair and overhaul bicycle wheels and hubs	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect addition of 'required information' and effective questioning of a customer and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURBTK101 Maintain specialised bicycle repair tools and equipment	AURBTK001 Maintain specialised bicycle repair tools and equipment	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect addition of 'required information' and effective questioning of a customer and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURBTR101 Inspect and service electric power-assisted bicycles	AURBTR001 Service electric power-assisted bicycles	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect addition of 'required information' and effective questioning of a customer and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURBTR103 Retrofit electric drivetrain systems to bicycles	N/A	NC	Newly created unit of competency
AURBTR104 Diagnose and repair electric bicycles	N/A	NC	Newly created unit of competency
AURBTV101 Remove, refit and adjust bicycle accessories	AURBTV001 Remove, refit and adjust bicycle accessories	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
AURETB101 Diagnose and repair electric braking systems	AURETB001 Diagnose and repair electric braking systems	E	to reflect addition of 'required information' and effective questioning of a customer and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged. Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETD101 Diagnose and repair electronically controlled steering systems	AURETD011 Diagnose and repair electronically controlled steering systems	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETH101 Depower and reinitialise battery electric vehicles	AURETH001 Depower and reinitialise battery electric vehicles	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Restructure of performance evidence to enable deliverability across a wider variety of industry. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETH103 Diagnose and repair high voltage rechargeable energy storage systems in battery electric vehicle	AURETH003 Diagnose and repair high voltage rechargeable energy storage systems in battery electric vehicle	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETH104 Diagnose and repair traction motor speed control systems in battery electric vehicles	AURETH004 Diagnose and repair traction motor speed control systems in battery electric vehicles	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETH105 Diagnose and repair high voltage traction motors in battery electric vehicles	AURETH005 Diagnose and repair high voltage traction motors in battery electric vehicles	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETH106 Diagnose and repair auxiliary motors and associated components in battery electric vehicles	AURETH006 Diagnose and repair auxiliary motors and associated components in battery electric vehicles	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETH107 Diagnose and repair system instrumentation and safety interlocks in battery electric vehicles	AURETH007 Diagnose and repair system instrumentation and safety interlocks in battery electric vehicles	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETH108 Diagnose and repair HVAC and rechargeable energy storage cooling systems in battery electric vehicle	AURETH008 Diagnose and repair HVAC and rechargeable energy storage cooling systems in battery electric vehicle	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETH109 Diagnose and repair DC to DC converters in battery electric vehicles	AURETH009 Diagnose and repair DC to DC converters in battery electric vehicles	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETH110 Diagnose and repair high voltage rechargeable energy storage systems in hybrid electric vehicles	AURETH010 Diagnose and repair high voltage rechargeable energy storage systems in hybrid electric vehicles	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETH114 Diagnose complex faults in hybrid and battery electric vehicle network management systems	AURETH014 Diagnose complex faults in hybrid and battery electric vehicle network management systems	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR103 Identify automotive electrical systems and components	AURETR003 Identify automotive electrical systems and components	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding reference to 'basic electrical systems' to reflect public feedback. Changes to knowledge evidence to further clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR104 Diagnose complex faults in convenience and entertainment systems	AURETR004 Diagnose complex faults in convenience and entertainment systems	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR112 Test and repair basic electrical circuits	AURETR012 Test and repair basic electrical circuits	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to performance elements to ensure clarity. Changes to knowledge evidence to reflect addition of AC and DC and to further clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR115 Inspect, test and service batteries	AURETR015 Inspect, test and service batteries	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding hybrid electric vehicles and voltage and currents. Changes to knowledge evidence to further clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR116 Read and apply vehicle wiring schematics and drawings	AURETR016 Read and apply vehicle wiring schematics and drawings	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to performance elements to ensure clarity. Changes to knowledge evidence to further clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR120 Diagnose and repair network electronic control systems	AURETR020 Diagnose and repair network electronic control systems	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR122 Diagnose and repair vehicle dynamic control systems	AURETR022 Diagnose and repair vehicle dynamic control systems	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance based on public feedback. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR123 Diagnose and repair spark ignition engine management systems	AURETR023 Diagnose and repair spark ignition engine management systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR124 Diagnose and repair compression ignition engine management systems	AURETR024 Diagnose and repair compression ignition engine management systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance based on public feedback. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR125 Test, charge and replace batteries and jump-start vehicles	AURETR025 Test, charge and replace batteries and jump-start vehicles	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to performance criteria to adopt manufacturers or other required specifications. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding hybrid electric vehicles. Changes to knowledge evidence to further clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR128 Diagnose and repair instruments and warning systems	AURETR028 Diagnose and repair instruments and warning systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR129 Diagnose and repair charging systems	AURETR029 Diagnose and repair charging systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
AURETR130 Diagnose and repair starting systems	AURETR030 Diagnose and repair starting systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR131 Diagnose and repair ignition systems	AURETR031 Diagnose and repair ignition systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Addition of Hall effect systems based on public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR132 Diagnose and repair automotive electrical systems	AURETR032 Diagnose and repair automotive electrical systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR135 Apply knowledge of petrol and diesel engine operation	AURETR035 Apply knowledge of petrol and diesel engine operation	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR137 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle safety systems	AURETR037 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle safety systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR138 Diagnose complex faults in motorcycle electrical and electronic systems	AURETR038 Diagnose complex faults in motorcycle electrical and electronic systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR139 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle theft-deterrent systems	AURETR039 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle theft-deterrent systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			unchanged.
AURETR140 Diagnose complex faults in vehicle monitoring and protection systems	AURETR040 Diagnose complex faults in vehicle monitoring and protection systems	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR143 Diagnose and repair electronic body management systems	AURETR043 Diagnose and repair electronic body management systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR144 Diagnose and repair integrated engine and transmission management systems	AURETR044 Diagnose and repair integrated engine and transmission management systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance based on public feedback. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR146 Remove and refit vehicle batteries	AURETR046 Remove and refit vehicle batteries	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Changes to knowledge evidence to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR147 Recharge vehicle batteries	AURETR047 Recharge vehicle batteries	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Changes to knowledge evidence to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETR149 Apply knowledge of ADAS technology in vehicle pre-repair scans	N/A	NC	Newly created unit of competency.
AURETR236 Diagnose and repair electronically controlled suspension systems	AURETR136 Diagnose and repair electronically controlled suspension systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETU102 Recover vehicle refrigerants	AURETU002 Recover vehicle refrigerants	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			industry feedback. Updates to performance evidence regarding refrigerant types. Updates to knowledge evidence to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETU103 Service air conditioning and HVAC systems	AURETU003 Service air conditioning and HVAC systems	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to performance evidence to add "checking pressure systems". Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect removal of manifold gauges and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETU104 Diagnose and repair air conditioning and HVAC components	AURETU004 Diagnose and repair air conditioning and HVAC systems	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect addition of procedures for recovering automotive refrigerant, systems and diagnostic testing and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETU105 Retrofit automotive air conditioning and HVAC systems	AURETU005 Retrofit and modify air conditioning and HVAC systems	E	Title change. Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURETU106 Diagnose complex faults in air conditioning and HVAC systems	AURETU006 Diagnose complex faults in air conditioning and HVAC systems	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to add safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTB101 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle air braking systems	AURHTB001 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle air braking systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTB106 Diagnose complex faults in heavy commercial vehicle braking systems	AURHTB006 Diagnose complex faults in heavy commercial vehicle braking systems	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to add safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTB107 Diagnose and repair heavy commercial vehicle electronic braking systems	AURHTB007 Diagnose and repair heavy commercial vehicle electronic braking systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTD102 Diagnose and repair heavy commercial vehicle steering systems	AURHTD002 Diagnose and repair heavy commercial vehicle steering systems	E	Elements and performance criteria clarified and revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback regarding hydraulic and electronic valves and load steering. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTD103 Diagnose and repair heavy commercial vehicle suspension systems	AURHTD003 Diagnose and repair heavy commercial vehicle suspension systems	E	Elements and performance criteria clarified and revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback regarding scanning tools and suspension. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTD104 Carry out heavy vehicle wheel alignment operations	AURHTD004 Carry out heavy vehicle wheel alignment operations	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Restructure of performance evidence to enable deliverability across a wider variety of industry. Updates to Performance Evidence to reflect public feedback regarding "all steerable axles" to allow for wider application. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTD106 Diagnose complex faults in heavy commercial vehicle steering and suspension systems	AURHTD006 Diagnose complex faults in heavy commercial vehicle steering and suspension systems	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to add safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTE102 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle compression ignition engines	AURHTE002 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle compression ignition engines	E	Elements and performance criteria clarified and revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTE103 Diagnose complex faults in heavy vehicle diesel engines	AURHTE003 Diagnose complex faults in heavy vehicle diesel engines	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures. Updates to knowledge

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			evidence regarding removal of OHS requirements and addition of safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTF102 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle diesel fuel injection systems	AURHTF002 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle diesel fuel injection systems	E	Elements and performance criteria clarified and revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTJ102 Select heavy vehicle tyres, wheels and rims for specific applications	AURHTJ002 Select heavy vehicle tyres, wheels and rims for specific applications	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Restructure of performance evidence to enable deliverability across a wider variety of industry. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTJ103 Remove, inspect and refit heavy vehicle wheel and tyre assemblies	AURHTJ003 Remove, inspect and refit heavy vehicle wheel and tyre assemblies	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Restructure of performance evidence to enable deliverability across a wider variety of industry. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect public feedback regarding wording "multiple-piece" split wheel to allow for variety of configurations. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTJ104 Remove, inspect, repair and refit agricultural equipment tyres and tubes	AURHTJ004 Remove, inspect, repair and re-fit agricultural equipment tyres and tubes	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTJ106 Remove, inspect, repair and refit heavy vehicle tyres and tubes	AURHTJ006 Remove, inspect, repair and re-fit heavy vehicle tyres and tubes	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTL101 Inspect, diagnose and repair alternative fuel systems in heavy vehicle engines	AURHTL001 Inspect, diagnose and repair alternative fuel systems in heavy vehicle engines	E	Elements and performance criteria clarified and revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTQ102 Diagnose and repair heavy commercial vehicle final drive assemblies	AURHTQ002 Diagnose and repair heavy commercial vehicle final drive assemblies	E	Elements and performance criteria clarified and revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTQ103 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle drive shafts	AURHTQ003 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle drive shafts	E	Elements and performance criteria clarified and revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTR105 Diagnose and repair heavy commercial trailer electronically controlled roll stability systems	AURHTR005 Diagnose and repair heavy commercial trailer electronically controlled roll stability systems	E	Elements and performance criteria clarified and revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTX101 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle manual transmissions	AURHTX001 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle manual transmissions	E	Elements and performance criteria clarified and revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTX103 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle automatic transmissions	AURHTX003 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle automatic transmissions	E	Elements and performance criteria clarified and revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTX104 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle clutch systems	AURHTX004 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle clutch systems	E	Elements and performance criteria clarified and revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
AURHTX106 Diagnose complex faults in heavy commercial vehicle transmission and driveline systems	AURHTX006 Diagnose complex faults in heavy commercial vehicle transmission and driveline systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTY102 Diagnose and repair mechanical connections of heavy vehicles and trailers over 4.5 tonnes	AURHTY002 Diagnose and repair mechanical connections of heavy vehicles and trailers over 4.5 tonnes	E	Elements and performance criteria clarified and revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURHTZ101 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle emission control systems	AURHTZ001 Diagnose and repair heavy vehicle emission control systems	E	Elements and performance criteria clarified and revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURJTB101 Diagnose and repair motorcycle braking systems	AURJTB001 Diagnose and repair motorcycle braking systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURJTD103 Diagnose and repair motorcycle suspension systems	AURJTD003 Diagnose and repair motorcycle suspension systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURJTD104 Diagnose and repair motorcycle steering systems	AURJTD004 Diagnose and repair motorcycle steering systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURJTD105 Diagnose complex faults in motorcycle steering and suspension systems	AURJTD005 Diagnose complex faults in motorcycle steering and suspension systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURJTE101 Diagnose and repair motorcycle engines	AURJTE001 Diagnose and repair motorcycle engines	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURJTE102 Diagnose complex faults in motorcycle engine and transmission systems	AURJTE002 Diagnose complex faults in motorcycle engine and transmission systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURJTE103 Inspect and service motorcycle engines	N/A	NC	Newly created unit of competency.
AURJTE104 Diagnose and repair motorcycle engine management systems	N/A	NC	Newly created unit of competency.
AURJTQ102 Diagnose and repair motorcycle driveline systems	AURJTQ002 Diagnose and repair motorcycle driveline systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURJTR102 Diagnose and repair motorcycle charging systems	N/A	NC	Newly created unit of competency.
AURJTR103 Diagnose and repair motorcycle starting systems	N/A	NC	Newly created unit of competency.
AURJTR104 Diagnose and repair motorcycle dynamic control systems	N/A	NC	Newly created unit of competency.
AURJTX101 Diagnose and repair motorcycle clutch systems	AURJTX001 Diagnose and repair motorcycle clutch systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURJTX102 Diagnose and repair motorcycle manual transmissions	AURJTX002 Diagnose and repair motorcycle manual transmissions	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURJTX103 Diagnose and repair motorcycle automatic transmissions	AURJTX003 Diagnose and repair motorcycle automatic transmissions	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURKTA109 Diagnose complex faults in mobile plant hydraulic systems	AURKTA009 Diagnose complex faults in mobile plant hydraulic systems	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURKTA111 Diagnose and repair mobile plant hydraulic systems	AURKTA011 Diagnose and repair mobile plant hydraulic systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURKTB101 Diagnose and repair mobile plant braking systems	AURKTB001 Diagnose and repair mobile plant braking systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURKTB103 Diagnose complex faults in mobile plant braking systems	AURKTB003 Diagnose complex faults in mobile plant braking systems	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements Addition of reference

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURKTD101 Diagnose and repair mobile plant suspension systems	AURKTD001 Diagnose and repair mobile plant suspension systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURKTD102 Diagnose and repair mobile plant steering systems	AURKTD002 Diagnose and repair mobile plant steering systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURKTD105 Diagnose complex faults in mobile plant steering and suspension systems	AURKTD005 Diagnose complex faults in mobile plant steering and suspension systems	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURKTQ101 Diagnose and repair mobile plant final drive assemblies	AURKTQ001 Diagnose and repair mobile plant final drive assemblies	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURKTR101 Diagnose and repair electronic over hydraulic control systems	AURKTR001 Diagnose and repair electronic over hydraulic control systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
AURKTX101 Diagnose and repair powershift transmissions	AURKTX001 Diagnose and repair powershift transmissions	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURKTX103 Diagnose complex faults in mobile plant transmission and driveline systems	AURKTX003 Diagnose complex faults in mobile plant transmission and driveline systems	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURKTX104 Diagnose and repair continuously variable transmissions	AURKTX004 Diagnose and repair continuously variable transmissions	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTA101 Identify automotive mechanical systems and components	AURLTA001 Identify automotive mechanical systems and components	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to further clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTB103 Diagnose and repair light vehicle hydraulic braking systems	AURLTB003 Diagnose and repair light vehicle hydraulic braking systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTB104 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle braking systems	AURLTB004 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle braking systems	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTD104 Diagnose and repair light vehicle steering systems	AURLTD004 Diagnose and repair light vehicle steering systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTD105 Diagnose and repair light vehicle suspension systems	AURLTD005 Diagnose and repair light vehicle suspension systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTD106 Carry out light vehicle wheel alignment operations	AURLTD006 Carry out light vehicle wheel alignment operations	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTD109 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle steering and suspension systems	AURLTD009 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle steering and suspension systems	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTE102 Diagnose and repair light vehicle engines	AURLTE002 Diagnose and repair light vehicle engines	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTE104 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle petrol engines	AURLTE004 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle petrol engines	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTE105 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle diesel engines	AURLTE005 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle diesel engines	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTF101 Diagnose and repair light vehicle mechanical fuel injection systems	AURLTF001 Diagnose and repair light vehicle mechanical fuel injection systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTF102 Diagnose and repair light vehicle diesel fuel injection systems	AURLTF002 Diagnose and repair light vehicle diesel fuel injection systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTJ102 Remove, inspect, repair and refit light vehicle tyres and tubes	AURLTJ002 Remove, inspect, repair and refit light vehicle tyres and tubes	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTJ104 Provide advice on the effects of wheel and tyre combinations	AURLTJ004 Provide advice on the effects of wheel and tyre combinations	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to reduce duplication based on industry feedback. Minor updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTJ113 Remove, inspect and refit light vehicle wheel and tyre assemblies	AURLTJ013 Remove, inspect and refit light vehicle wheel and tyre assemblies	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTQ101 Diagnose and repair light vehicle final drive assemblies	AURLTQ001 Diagnose and repair light vehicle final drive assemblies	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTQ102 Diagnose and repair light vehicle drive shafts	AURLTQ012 Diagnose and repair light vehicle drive shafts	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTX101 Diagnose and repair light vehicle manual transmissions	AURLTX001 Diagnose and repair light vehicle manual transmissions	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTX102 Diagnose and repair light vehicle automatic transmissions	AURLTX002 Diagnose and repair light vehicle automatic transmissions	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTX103 Diagnose and repair light vehicle clutch systems	AURLTX013 Diagnose and repair light vehicle clutch systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTX104 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle automatic transmission and driveline systems	AURLTX004 Diagnose complex faults in light vehicle automatic transmission and driveline systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURLTZ101 Diagnose and repair light vehicle emission control systems	AURLTZ001 Diagnose and repair light vehicle emission control systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURMBA101 Transport light competition vehicles and support equipment	AURMBA001 Transport light competition vehicles and support equipment	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of OHS and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
AURMCA101 Manage motor sport team media liaison	AURMCA001 Manage motor sport team media liaison	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of OHS and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURMCA102 Manage motor sport team promotional partnerships and marketing	AURMCA002 Manage motor sport team promotional partnerships and marketing	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of OHS and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURMDA101 Develop and update motor sport industry knowledge	AURMDA001 Develop and update motor sport industry knowledge	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of OHS and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURMDA107 Act as a steward at motor sport events	AURMDA007 Act as a steward at motor sport events	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of OHS and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURMGA101 Set up and dismantle temporary work location and equipment at motor sport events	AURMGA001 Set up and dismantle temporary work location and equipment at motor sport events	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of OHS and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURMGA102 Manage personal presentation and development in a motor sport environment	AURMGA002 Manage personal presentation and development in a motor sport environment	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of OHS and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURMMA101 Operate in a motor sport environment	AURMMA001 Operate in a motor sport environment	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of OHS and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURMMA102 Manage the preparation of motor sport competition vehicles	AURMMA002 Manage the preparation of motor sport competition vehicles	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of OHS and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURMMA103 Manage motor sport operations	AURMMA003 Manage motor sport operations	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of OHS and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURMMA104 Manage motor sport team development	AURMMA004 Manage motor sport team development	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of OHS and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURMMA108 Coordinate operations of a motor sport team	AURMMA008 Coordinate operations of a motor sport team	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of OHS and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURMTA101 Prepare and service light competition vehicles	AURMTA001 Prepare and service light competition vehicles	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of OHS and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURMTA102 Assemble and prepare competition vehicles for motor sport events	AURMTA002 Assemble and prepare competition vehicles for motor sport events	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of OHS and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURMTA103 Determine material suitability for competition vehicle components	AURMTA003 Determine material suitability for competition vehicle components	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of OHS and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURMTA104 Prepare competition vehicles at motor sport events	AURMTA004 Prepare competition vehicles at motor sport events	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of OHS and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
AURMTA109 Collect and log motor sport data	AURMTA009 Collect and log motor sport data	E	compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged. Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of OHS and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURMTE101 Test engines using a dynamometer	AURMTE001 Test engines using a dynamometer	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of OHS and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURMTQ101 Analyse and repair faults in performance driveline systems	AURMTQ001 Analyse and repair faults in performance driveline systems	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of OHS and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURNTB101 Diagnose and repair forklift hydraulic braking systems	AURNTB001 Diagnose and repair forklift hydraulic braking systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to ensure policy compliance based on public feedback. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURNTD101 Diagnose and repair forklift hydrostatic steering systems	AURNTD001 Diagnose and repair forklift hydrostatic steering systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance based on public feedback. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURPTA101 Carry out pre-repair operations to outdoor power equipment	AURPTA001 Carry out pre-repair operations to outdoor power equipment	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURPTA102 Carry out minor adjustments to outdoor power equipment	AURPTA002 Carry out minor adjustments to outdoor power equipment	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation.

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURPTA103 Service and repair rotary cutting systems	AURPTA003 Service and repair rotary cutting systems	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURPTA104 Service and repair drum cutting systems	AURPTA004 Service and repair drum cutting systems	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURPTA105 Service and repair chainsaw cutting systems	AURPTA005 Service and repair chainsaw cutting systems	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURPTA106 Inspect and service line trimming systems and components	AURPTA006 Inspect and service line trimming systems and components	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURPTA107 Service and repair post boring systems	AURPTA007 Service and repair post boring systems	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURPTA108 Service and repair post hole digging systems	AURPTA008 Service and repair post hole digging systems	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURPTA109 Service and repair reciprocating cutting systems	AURPTA009 Service and repair reciprocating cutting systems	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURPTA110 Inspect and service pumping systems	AURPTA010 Inspect and service pumping systems	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope.

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURPTA111 Diagnose and repair pumping systems	AURPTA011 Diagnose and repair pumping systems	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURPTE102 Inspect and service outdoor power equipment engines	AURPTE002 Inspect and service outdoor power equipment engines	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURPTE103 Diagnose and repair outdoor power equipment engines	AURPTE003 Diagnose and repair outdoor power equipment engines	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURPTE104 Overhaul outdoor power equipment engines	AURPTE004 Overhaul outdoor power equipment engines	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURPTR101 Test and service 240 volt portable generators	AURPTR001 Test and service 240 volt portable generators	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURPTR102 Test and service electric outdoor power equipment	AURPTR002 Test and service electric outdoor power equipment	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURPTR103 Service and repair outdoor power equipment engine management systems	AURPTR003 Service and repair outdoor power equipment engine management systems	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURPTR104 Inspect and service cordless electric tool skins	N/A	NC	Newly created unit of competency.
AURPTR105 Diagnose and repair cordless electric tool skins	N/A	NC	Newly created unit of competency.
AURPTR106 Deploy and service autonomous outdoor power equipment	N/A	NC	Newly created unit of competency.

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
AURRTC101 Diagnose and repair marine exhaust and cooling systems	AURRTC001 Diagnose and repair marine exhaust and cooling systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURRTD101 Diagnose and repair marine steering systems	AURRTD001 Diagnose and repair marine steering systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURRTE106 Diagnose and repair marine outboard engines	AURRTE006 Diagnose and repair marine outboard engines	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURRTE107 Diagnose and repair marine inboard engines	AURRTE007 Diagnose and repair marine inboard engines	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURRTQ104 Diagnose and repair marine inboard propeller drive systems	AURRTQ004 Diagnose and repair marine inboard propeller drive systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURRTQ106 Diagnose and repair marine jet drive propulsion systems	AURRTQ006 Diagnose and repair marine jet drive propulsion systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURRTR106 Diagnose and repair marine electrical systems	AURRTR006 Diagnose and repair marine electrical systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURRTR108 Diagnose and repair marine network electronic control systems	N/A	NC	Newly created unit of competency.
AURRTX103 Diagnose and repair marine outboard and stern drive transmissions	AURRTX003 Diagnose and repair marine outboard and stern drive transmissions	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURRTX104 Diagnose and repair marine inboard transmissions	AURRTX004 Diagnose and repair marine inboard transmissions	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURSBA102 Identify and match uncommon automotive parts	AURSBA002 Identify and match uncommon automotive parts	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURSCA101 Select and supply automotive parts and products	AURSCA001 Select and supply automotive parts and products	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
AURSCA102 Present automotive products and services for sale	AURSCA002 Present automotive products and services for sale	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURSCA103 Apply sales procedures in an automotive workplace	AURSCA003 Apply sales procedures in an automotive workplace	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURSCA104 Carry out cash and non-cash payment operations	AURSCA004 Carry out cash and non-cash payment operations	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURSCA105 Sell automotive products and services	AURSCA005 Sell automotive products and services	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURSCA106 Promote automotive products and services	AURSCA006 Promote automotive products and services	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURSCA109 Provide vehicle technology information	AURSCA009 Provide vehicle technology information	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURSCA111 Conduct online transactions in an automotive workplace	AURSCA011 Conduct online transactions in an automotive workplace	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURSCP101 Provide information to customers on automotive refinishing products	AURSCP001 Provide information to customers on automotive refinishing products	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTA104 Carry out servicing operations	AURTTA004 Carry out servicing operations	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			requirements based on industry feedback. Updates to performance evidence to reflect requirement of a logbook based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect safety requirements regarding using a pit and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTA105 Select and use bearings, seals, gaskets, sealants and adhesives	AURTTA005 Select and use bearings, seals, gaskets, sealants and adhesives	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTA113 Diagnose and repair hydraulic systems	AURTTA013 Diagnose and repair hydraulic systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTA118 Develop and carry out diagnostic test strategies	AURTTA018 Carry out diagnostic test strategies	E	Title change. Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to performance evidence to include development of a diagnostic testing strategy. Updates to knowledge evidence to further clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTA121 Diagnose complex system faults	AURTTA021 Diagnose complex system faults	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTA125 Diagnose complex faults in vehicle integrated stability control systems	AURTTA025 Diagnose complex faults in vehicle integrated stability control systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTA126 Diagnose complex faults in electronic over hydraulic systems	AURTTA026 Diagnose complex faults in electronic over hydraulic systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTA127 Carry out basic vehicle servicing operations	AURTTA027 Carry out basic vehicle servicing operations	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback.

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Restructure of performance evidence to reflect industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTB101 Inspect and service braking systems	AURTTB001 Inspect and service braking systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Restructure of performance evidence to enable deliverability across a wider variety of industry. Updates to knowledge evidence to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTC103 Diagnose and repair cooling systems	AURTTC003 Diagnose and repair cooling systems	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding testing procedures points and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTE104 Inspect and service engines	AURTTE004 Inspect and service engines	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect public feedback regarding handling oils, fluids, addition of 'hoists and fluids'. Updates to knowledge evidence in order to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTF101 Inspect and service petrol fuel systems	AURTTF001 Inspect and service petrol fuel systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Restructure of performance evidence to enable deliverability across a wider variety of industry. Updates to knowledge evidence to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTF102 Inspect and service diesel fuel injection systems	AURTTF002 Inspect and service diesel fuel injection systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTF105 Diagnose and repair engine forced-induction systems	AURTTF005 Diagnose and repair engine forced-induction systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTF106 Diagnose and repair petrol carburettor systems	AURTTF006 Diagnose and repair petrol carburettor systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTK102 Use and maintain tools and equipment in an automotive workplace	AURTTK002 Use and maintain tools and equipment in an automotive workplace	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Restructure of performance and knowledge evidence to allow for contextualisation for tools relevant to all automotive sectors. Updates to knowledge evidence to further clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTL102 Diagnose and repair CNG fuel systems	AURTTL002 Diagnose and repair CNG fuel systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTL104 Inspect and service LNG fuel systems	AURTTL004 Inspect and service LNG fuel systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTL105 Diagnose and repair LNG fuel systems	AURTTL005 Diagnose and repair LNG fuel systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTL108 Diagnose and repair LPG fuel systems	AURTTL008 Diagnose and repair LPG fuel systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTL111 Diagnose complex faults in CNG fuel systems	AURTTL011 Diagnose complex faults in CNG fuel systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTL112 Diagnose complex faults in LNG fuel systems	AURTTL012 Diagnose complex faults in LNG fuel systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			unchanged.
AURTTL113 Diagnose complex faults in LPG fuel systems	AURTTL013 Diagnose complex faults in LPG fuel systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTQ103 Inspect and service drive shafts	AURTTQ003 Inspect and service drive shafts	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Restructure of performance evidence to enable deliverability across a wider variety of industry. Updates to knowledge evidence to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTTR101 Diagnose complex faults in engine management systems	AURTTTR001 Diagnose complex faults in engine management systems	E	Application, elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to reflect additional safety requirements and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTTS101 Fabricate exhaust systems and components	AURTTTS001 Fabricate exhaust systems and components	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Updates to knowledge evidence to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTTX102 Inspect and service manual transmissions	AURTTTX002 Inspect and service manual transmissions	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTTX103 Inspect and service automatic transmissions	AURTTTX003 Inspect and service automatic transmissions	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTTX104 Inspect and service hydrostatic transmissions	AURTTTX004 Inspect and service hydrostatic transmissions	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTTX106 Diagnose and repair hydrostatic transmissions	AURTTTX006 Diagnose and repair hydrostatic transmissions	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS'

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURTTZ102 Diagnose and repair exhaust systems	AURTTZ002 Diagnose and repair exhaust systems	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include methods of gathering and assessing diagnostic information and developing a diagnostic strategy. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding information provided by customer to reflect industry requirements and to clarify intent and scope and to reflect public feedback. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVNA107 Apply automotive mechanical and electrical knowledge to vehicle loss assessments	AURVNA007 Apply automotive mechanical and electrical knowledge to vehicle loss assessments	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVNN101 Evaluate vehicle bodywork for damage and identify repair requirements	AURVNN001 Evaluate vehicle bodywork for damage and identify repair requirements	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVNP101 Evaluate vehicle paintwork for damage and identify refinish requirements	AURVNP001 Evaluate vehicle paintwork for damage and identify refinish requirements	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTA104 Inspect damaged vehicle systems and recommend repairs	AURVTA004 Inspect damaged vehicle systems and recommend repairs	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTG101 Repair laminated glass windscreens	AURVTG001 Repair laminated glass windscreens	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Addition of manufacturer specifications instead of glass repair system specifications. Updates to knowledge evidence to further clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTG102 Remove and install rubber glazed windscreens	AURVTG002 Remove and install rubber glazed windscreens	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Addition of manufacturer

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			specifications instead of glass repair system specifications. Updates to knowledge evidence to further clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTG103 Remove and install butyl sealed windscreens	AURVTG003 Remove and install butyl sealed windscreens	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Addition of manufacturer specifications instead of glass repair system specifications. Updates to knowledge evidence to further clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTG104 Remove and install direct glazed windscreens	AURVTG004 Remove and install direct glazed windscreens	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Addition of manufacturer specifications instead of glass repair system specifications. Updates to knowledge evidence to further clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTG105 Remove and install framed type windscreens	AURVTG005 Remove and install framed type windscreens	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Addition of manufacturer specifications instead of glass repair system specifications. Updates to knowledge evidence to further clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTG109 Remove and install vehicle fixed body glass	AURVTG009 Remove and install vehicle fixed body glass	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Addition of manufacturer specifications instead of glass repair system specifications. Updates to knowledge evidence to further clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTG110 Remove and install vehicle movable body glass	AURVTG010 Remove and install vehicle movable body glass	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Addition of manufacturer specifications instead of glass repair system specifications. Updates to knowledge evidence to further clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTG112 Remove and install heavy vehicle rubber and direct glazed windscreens	AURVTG012 Remove and install heavy vehicle rubber and direct glazed windscreens	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Addition of manufacturer specifications instead of glass repair system specifications. Updates to knowledge evidence to further clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
AURVTG113 Remove and install large vehicle windscreens	AURVTG013 Remove and install large vehicle windscreens	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Addition of manufacturer specifications instead of glass repair system specifications. Updates to knowledge evidence to further clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN102 Carry out non-structural vehicle panel repairs	AURVTN002 Carry out non-structural vehicle panel repairs	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN104 Remove, replace and align bolt-on vehicle body panels and components	AURVTN004 Remove, replace and align bolt-on vehicle body panels and components	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN111 Remove and install vehicle rear vision mirrors	AURVTN011 Remove and install vehicle rear vision mirrors	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements and to include reference to workplace procedures based on industry feedback. Addition of manufacturer specifications instead of glass repair system specifications. Updates to knowledge evidence to further clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN113 Carry out paint-less dent repairs on vehicle body panels	AURVTN013 Carry out paint-less dent repairs on vehicle body panels	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN115 Repair vehicle body panels using metal finishing	AURVTN015 Repair vehicle body panels using metal finishing	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN116 Repair vehicle body panels using filler	AURVTN016 Repair vehicle body panels using filler	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN119 Repair vehicle structural damage by riveting	AURVTN019 Repair vehicle structural damage by riveting	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN120 Remove and replace major welded panels on vehicles	AURVTN020 Remove and replace major welded panels on vehicles	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN123 Repair adhesive bonded structural damage on vehicles	AURVTN023 Repair adhesive bonded structural damage on vehicles	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN126 Repair vehicle aluminium body panels without the use of body filler	AURVTN026 Repair vehicle aluminium body panels without the use of body filler	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN127 Repair vehicle aluminium body panels using filler	AURVTN027 Repair vehicle aluminium body panels using filler	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN128 Identify and repair high strength steel vehicle components	AURVTN028 Identify and repair high strength steel vehicle components	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN132 Inspect vehicle damage and determine repair procedures	AURVTN032 Inspect vehicle damage and determine repair procedures	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN133 Service and repair air compressors and components	AURVTN033 Service and repair air compressors and components	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN134 Evaluate vehicle body repair materials, equipment and work processes	AURVTN034 Evaluate vehicle body repair materials, equipment and work processes	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements.

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN135 Apply original equipment manufacturer repair procedures during vehicle repairs	AURVTN035 Apply original equipment manufacturer repair procedures during vehicle repairs	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN137 Test vehicle components for correct operation	AURVTN037 Test vehicle components for correct operation	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN138 Carry out basic repairs to vehicle body panels	AURVTN038 Carry out basic repairs to vehicle body panels	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN140 Repair vehicle plastic components	AURVTN040 Repair vehicle plastic components	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTN143 Identify and repair high strength aluminium components	N/A	NC	Newly created unit of competency.
AURVTP101 Remove paint from vehicle painted surfaces	AURVTP001 Remove paint from vehicle painted surfaces	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTP103 Prepare vehicle spray painting equipment for use	AURVTP003 Prepare vehicle spray painting equipment for use	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTP104 Apply basic colour matching techniques using vehicle paint codes	AURVTP004 Apply basic colour matching techniques using vehicle paint codes	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTP107 Touch up minor vehicle paintwork damage	AURVTP007 Touch up minor vehicle paintwork damage	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
			equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTP109 Apply vehicle body film wrapping	AURVTP009 Apply vehicle body film wrapping	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTP110 Prepare and operate vehicle paint drying equipment	AURVTP010 Prepare and operate vehicle paint drying equipment	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTP111 Apply solid acrylic two-pack materials to vehicle components	AURVTP011 Apply solid acrylic two-pack materials to vehicle components	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Addition of 'reading skills' to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Restructure of elements and performance criteria. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTP112 Apply air dry and polyurethane refinishing materials	AURVTP012 Apply air dry and polyurethane refinishing materials	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Addition of 'reading skills' to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Restructure of elements and performance criteria. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTP113 Prepare vehicle substrates for refinishing	AURVTP013 Prepare vehicle substrates for refinishing	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Addition of 'reading skills' to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Restructure of elements and performance criteria. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTP114 Colour match multi-layer and clear over base two-pack paints on vehicles and components	AURVTP014 Colour match multi-layer and clear over base two-pack paints on vehicles and components	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Addition of 'reading skills' to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Restructure of elements and performance criteria. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTP115 Match direct gloss solid paint colour on vehicles or components	AURVTP015 Match direct gloss solid paint colour on vehicles or components	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Addition of 'reading skills' to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Restructure of elements and performance criteria. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
AURVTP116 Rectify and touch up vehicle direct gloss paint faults using two-pack systems	AURVTP016 Rectify and touch up vehicle direct gloss paint faults using two-pack systems	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Addition of 'reading skills' to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Restructure of elements and performance criteria. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTP117 Rectify and touch up vehicle paint faults using clear over base two-pack systems	AURVTP017 Rectify and touch up vehicle paint faults using clear over base two-pack systems	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Addition of 'reading skills' to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Restructure of elements and performance criteria. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTP118 Rectify vehicle multi-layer and pearl paint faults using two-pack systems	AURVTP018 Rectify vehicle multi-layer and pearl paint faults using two-pack systems	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Addition of 'reading skills' to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Restructure of elements and performance criteria. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTP123 Apply clear over base two-pack refinishing materials to vehicle body components	AURVTP023 Apply clear over base two-pack refinishing materials to vehicle body components	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Addition of 'reading skills' to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Restructure of elements and performance criteria. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTP124 Apply clear over base multi-layer and pearl refinishing materials to vehicle body components	AURVTP024 Apply clear over base multi-layer and pearl refinishing materials to vehicle body components	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Addition of 'reading skills' to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Restructure of elements and performance criteria. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTP125 Apply water-based refinishing materials to vehicle bodies and substrates	AURVTP025 Apply water-based refinishing materials to vehicle bodies and substrates	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Addition of 'reading skills' to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Restructure of elements and performance criteria. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTP128 Carry out custom painting techniques to vehicle body panels	AURVTP028 Carry out custom painting techniques to vehicle body panels	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
AURVTP129 Prepare surface and prime repaired body panels	AURVTP029 Prepare surface and prime repaired body panels	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTP130 Apply paint to vehicle body panels	AURVTP030 Apply paint to vehicle body panels	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTP131 Cut and polish painted vehicle body panels	AURVTP031 Cut and polish painted vehicle body panels	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTP132 Prepare and mask vehicle body panel surfaces	AURVTP032 Prepare and mask vehicle body panel surfaces	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTS103 Fabricate vehicle composite material components	AURVTS003 Fabricate vehicle composite material components	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTS104 Repair vehicle composite material components	AURVTS004 Repair vehicle composite material components	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTS105 Fabricate vehicle body panels and components	AURVTS005 Fabricate vehicle body panels and components	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTT121 Select and apply adhesives in automotive and marine service and repair work	AURVTT021 Select and apply adhesives in automotive and marine service and repair work	E	Unit revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements based on industry feedback. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation and removal of OHS references based on industry requirements. Updates to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.

Mapping of Version 6.0 units of competency to previous version			
Code and title AUR V6.0	Code and title AUR V5.0	Equivalence	Comments
AURVTW101 Carry out manual metal arc welding on components	AURVTW001 Carry out manual metal arc welding on components	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTW103 Carry out advanced gas metal arc welding on vehicle body sections	AURVTW003 Carry out advanced gas metal arc welding on vehicle body sections	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTW104 Carry out tungsten inert gas welding	AURVTW004 Carry out tungsten inert gas welding	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTW105 Carry out spot welding	AURVTW005 Carry out spot welding	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.
AURVTW109 Carry out basic gas metal arc welding	AURVTW009 Carry out basic gas metal arc welding	E	Elements and performance criteria revised to ensure policy compliance, to better reflect work requirements. Addition of reference to manufacturer procedures and specifications or equivalent documentation. Updates to knowledge evidence regarding removal of 'OHS' and to clarify intent and scope. Minor changes to foundation skills to ensure policy compliance. Vocational outcomes remain unchanged.

No other AUR units were added, deleted or updated as part of this Version 6.0 update.

The 'Compare Content Tool' available on the *training.gov.au* (TGA) website allows users to access more detailed information on changes between training product versions. To watch a video on how to use this tool visit <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EjhNe3Bu0H4>.

## List of imported and prerequisite units in AUR Training Package

### Imported units in the Training Package

A range of units of competency have been imported into the AUR Automotive Retail, Service and Repair Training Package to provide greater flexibility, choice and transferability of skills within the industry.

Imported unit code	Imported unit title	Prerequisite unit(s) title	Host Training Package
AUMABA012	Operate load shifting equipment	Nil	Automotive Manufacturing
AUMAF001	Apply for jobs and undertake job interviews	Nil	Automotive Manufacturing
AUMAMM001	Influence and lead work groups in an automotive manufacturing workplace	Nil	Automotive Manufacturing

Imported unit code	Imported unit title	Prerequisite unit(s) title	Host Training Package
AUMAQA001	Apply quality assurance techniques	Nil	Automotive Manufacturing
AUMGTG001	Install fixed and moveable glass components on vehicles	Nil	Automotive Manufacturing
AUMGTS004	Fabricate parts for vehicle sub-assemblies	Nil	Automotive Manufacturing
AUMGTY002	Install vehicle components	Nil	Automotive Manufacturing
BSBCUE405	Survey stakeholders to gather and record information	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBCUS501	Manage quality customer service	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBFIA303	Process accounts payable and receivable	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBFIA401	Prepare financial reports	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBFIM501	Manage budgets and financial plans	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBFIN401	Report on financial activity	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBFRA403	Manage relationship with franchisor	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBHRM405	Support the recruitment, selection and induction of staff	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBHRM413	Support the learning and development of teams and individuals	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBHRM505	Manage remuneration and employee benefits	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBINM202	Handle mail	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBINN502	Build and sustain an innovative work environment	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBINS309	Maintain business records	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBITS401	Maintain business technology	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBLDR402	Lead effective workplace relationships	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBLDR413	Lead effective workplace relationships	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBLED401	Develop teams and individuals	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBMGT502	Manage people performance	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBMGT517	Manage operational plan	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBMKG412	Conduct e-marketing communications	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBMKG413	Promote products and services	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBMKG434	Promote products and services	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBMKG523	Design and develop an integrated marketing communication plan	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBOPS304	Deliver and monitor a service to customers	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBPEF202	Plan and apply time management	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBPEF301	Organise personal work priorities	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBPEF402	Develop personal work priorities	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBPRO401	Develop product knowledge	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBPUR402	Negotiate contracts	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBSLS407	Identify and plan sales prospects	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBSLS408	Present, secure and support sales solutions	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBSMB406	Manage small business finances	Nil	Business Service Training Package

Imported unit code	Imported unit title	Prerequisite unit(s) title	Host Training Package
BSBSMB407	Manage a small team	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBSTR401	Promote innovation in team environments	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBSTR402	Implement continuous improvement	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBTEC201	Use business software applications	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBTWK401	Build and maintain business relationships	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBWHS311	Assist with maintaining workplace safety	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBWHS332X	Apply infection prevention and control procedures to own work activities	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBWHS401	Implement and monitor WHS policies, procedures and programs to meet legislative requirements	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBWHS411	Implement and monitor WHS policies, procedures and programs	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBWHS501	Ensure a safe workplace	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBWOR204	Use business technology	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBWOR404	Develop work priorities	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBWOR501	Manage personal work priorities and professional development	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBWOR502	Lead and manage team effectiveness	Nil	Business Service Training Package
BSBXTW301	Work in a team	Nil	Business Service Training Package
CSCORG003	Prepare reports	Nil	Correctional Services Training Package
FDPPPL3003A	Support and mentor individuals and groups	Nil	Food processing
FNSASIC302	Develop, present and negotiate client solutions	Nil	Financial Services Training Package
FNSPIM410	Collect, assess and use information	Nil	Financial Services Training Package
HLTAID003	Provide first aid	Nil	Health
ICTWEB201	Use social media tools for collaboration and engagement	Nil	Information and Communications Technology
MEM05004	Perform routine oxy fuel gas welding	MEM11011 Undertake manual handling MEM13015 Work safely and effectively in manufacturing and engineering MEM16006 Organise and communicate information	Manufacturing and Engineering
MEM05006	Perform brazing and/or silver soldering	MEM11011 Undertake manual handling MEM13015 Work safely and effectively in manufacturing and engineering MEM16006 Organise and communicate information	Manufacturing and Engineering
MEM05007	Perform manual heating and thermal cutting	MEM09002 Interpret technical drawing MEM11011 Undertake manual handling MEM12023 Perform engineering measurements MEM13015 Work safely and effectively in manufacturing and engineering MEM16006 Organise and communicate information	Manufacturing and Engineering
MEM07005	Perform general machining	MEM09002 Interpret technical drawing MEM11011 Undertake manual handling	Manufacturing and Engineering

Imported unit code	Imported unit title	Prerequisite unit(s) title	Host Training Package
		MEM12023 Perform engineering measurements MEM12024 Perform computations MEM13015 Work safely and effectively in manufacturing and engineering MEM14006 Plan work activities MEM16006 Organise and communicate information MEM18001 Use hand tools	
MEM09002	Interpret technical drawing	MEM12023 Perform engineering measurements MEM12024 Perform computations MEM13015 Work safely and effectively in manufacturing and engineering MEM16006 Organise and communicate information	Manufacturing and Engineering
MEM11011	Undertake manual handling	MEM13015 Work safely and effectively in manufacturing and engineering  MEM16006 Organise and communicate information	
MEM12023	Perform engineering measurements	MEM13015 Work safely and effectively in manufacturing and engineering	Manufacturing and Engineering
		MEM16006 Organise and communicate information	
MEM12024	Perform computations	MEM13015 Work safely and effectively in manufacturing and engineering	Manufacturing and Engineering
		MEM16006 Organise and communicate information	
MEM13015	Work safely and effectively in manufacturing and engineering	Nil	Manufacturing and Engineering
MEM14006	Plan work activities	MEM13015 Work safely and effectively in manufacturing and engineering  MEM16006 Organise and communicate information	Manufacturing and Engineering
MEM16006	Organise and communicate information	MEM13015 Work safely and effectively in manufacturing and engineering	Manufacturing and Engineering
MEM18001	Use hand tools	MEM11011 Undertake manual handling MEM13015 Work safely and effectively in manufacturing and engineering MEM16006 Organise and communicate information	Manufacturing and Engineering
MEM18002	Use power tools/hand held operations	MEM11011 Undertake manual handling MEM13015 Work safely and effectively in manufacturing and engineering MEM16006 Organise and communicate information	Manufacturing and Engineering
MEM24001B	Perform basic penetrant testing	MEM18001C Use hand tools	Manufacturing and Engineering
MEM27004	Maintain and repair engine lubrication systems	MEM09002 Interpret technical drawing MEM11011 Undertake manual handling MEM12023 Perform engineering measurements MEM13015 Work safely and effectively in manufacturing and engineering MEM16006 Organise and communicate information	Manufacturing and Engineering

Imported unit code	Imported unit title	Prerequisite unit(s) title	Host Training Package
		MEM18001 Use hand tools MEM18002 Use power tools/hand held operations MEM18055 Dismantle, replace and assemble engineering components	
MEM30012A	Apply mathematical techniques in a manufacturing engineering or related environment	Nil	Manufacturing and Engineering
MSFGG3039	Manually move glass	Nil	Furnishing Training Package
MSFUP3001	Apply traditional foundations to upholstered furniture	Nil	Furnishing Training Package
MSMENV272	Participate in environmentally sustainable work practices	Nil	Manufacturing Training Package
MSMENV472	Implement and monitor environmentally sustainable work practices	Nil	Manufacturing Training Package
MSMENV672	Develop workplace policy and procedures for environmental sustainability	Nil	Manufacturing Training Package
MSMSUP390	Use structured problem-solving tools	Nil	Manufacturing Training Package
MSS403086	Improve cost factors in work practices	Nil	Sustainability
MSTLG3001	Make a prototype	Nil	Textiles, Clothing and Footwear
MSTTF2002	Cut, bend and shape metal	Nil	Textiles, Clothing and Footwear
MSTTF2012	Stitch by hand	Nil	Textiles, Clothing and Footwear
MSTTF2015	Install products on and off site	Nil	Textiles, Clothing and Footwear
MSTTF3002	Gain customer acceptance of service proposal	Nil	Textiles, Clothing and Footwear
PMBPROD336	Inspect heavy off-the-road tyres	Nil	Plastics, Rubber and Cabling
RIICOM201D	Communicate in the workplace	Nil	Resources and Infrastructure Industry Training Package
RIIHAN301E	Operate elevating work platform	Nil	Resources and Infrastructure Industry Training Package
RIIQUA201D	Maintain and monitor site quality standards	Nil	Resources and Infrastructure Industry Training Package
RIIRIS201D	Conduct local risk control	Nil	Resources and Infrastructure Industry Training Package
RIIRIS301D	Apply risk management processes	Nil	Resources and Infrastructure Industry Training Package
RIIWHS201D	Work safely and follow WHS policies and procedures	Nil	Resources and Infrastructure Industry Training Package
RIIWHS204D	Work safely at heights	Nil	Resources and Infrastructure Industry Training Package
RIIWHS301D	Conduct safety and health investigations	Nil	Resources and Infrastructure Industry Training Package
SIRRINV001	Receive and handle retail stock	Nil	Retail Services Training Package
SIRRINV002	Control stock	Nil	Retail Services Training Package
SIRRMER003	Coordinate visual merchandising activities	Nil	Retail Services Training Package
SIRRTF001	Balance and secure point-of-sale terminal	Nil	Retail Services Training Package
SIRXCEG001	Engage the customer	Nil	Retail Services Training Package
SIRXRSK002	Maintain store security	Nil	Retail Services Training Package
SIRXSL002	Follow point-of-sale procedures	Nil	Retail Services Training Package
SIRXWHS003	Maintain workplace safety	Nil	Retail Services Training Package
SISSPAR006	Prepare and present athlete sponsorship proposals	Nil	Sport, Fitness and Recreation Training Package
SITXMPR006	Obtain and manage sponsorship	Nil	Tourism, Travel and Hospitality Training Package
TAEDEL301	Provide work skill instruction	Nil	Training and Education Training Package
TAEDEL404	Mentor in the workplace	Nil	Training and Education Training Package
TLIA2012	Pick and process orders	Nil	Transport and Logistics Training Package

Imported unit code	Imported unit title	Prerequisite unit(s) title	Host Training Package
TLIA2013	Receive goods	Nil	Transport and Logistics Training Package
TLIA2020	Replenish stock	Nil	Transport and Logistics Training Package
TLIA3039	Receive and store stock	Nil	Transport and Logistics Training Package
TLIA4005	Check and evaluate records and documentation	Nil	Transport and Logistics Training Package
TLIA5058	Manage facility and inventory requirements	Nil	Transport and Logistics Training Package
TLID1001	Shift materials safely using manual handling methods	Nil	Transport and Logistics Training Package
TLID2004	Load and unload goods/cargo	Nil	Transport and Logistics Training Package
TLID2013	Move materials mechanically using automated equipment	Nil	Transport and Logistics Training Package
TLID3011	Conduct specialised forklift operations	Nil	Transport and Logistics Training Package
TLIL4005	Apply conflict/grievance resolution strategies	Nil	Transport and Logistics Training Package
TLILIC0003	Licence to operate a forklift truck	Nil	Transport and Logistics Training Package
TLILIC0005	Licence to operate a boom-type elevating work platform (boom length 11 meters or more)	Nil	Transport and Logistics Training Package

### Prerequisite units in the AUR Training Package

The following table lists those units of competency native to the AUR Training Package with prerequisite unit requirements.

AUR unit code and title	Prerequisite unit code and title
AURETH002 Service and maintain battery electric vehicles	AURETH001 Depower and reinitialise battery electric vehicles
AURETH012 Service and maintain electrical components in hybrid electric vehicles	AURETH011 Depower and reinitialise hybrid electric vehicles
AURETH103 Diagnose and repair high voltage rechargeable energy storage systems in battery electric vehicles	AURETH101 Depower and reinitialise battery electric vehicles
AURETH106 Diagnose and repair auxiliary motors and associated components in battery electric vehicles	AURETH101 Depower and reinitialise battery electric vehicles
AURETH107 Diagnose and repair system instrumentation and safety interlocks in battery electric vehicles	AURETH101 Depower and reinitialise battery electric vehicles
AURETH108 Diagnose and repair HVAC and rechargeable energy storage cooling systems in battery electric vehicle	AURETH101 Depower and reinitialise battery electric vehicles
AURETH109 Diagnose and repair DC to DC converters in battery electric vehicles	AURETH101 Depower and reinitialise battery electric vehicles AURETR125 Test, charge and replace batteries and jump-start vehicles
AURETH110 Diagnose and repair high voltage rechargeable energy storage systems in hybrid electric vehicles	AURETR125 Test, charge and replace batteries and jump-start vehicles
AURLTD013 Carry out advanced light vehicle wheel alignment operations	AURLTD106 Carry out light vehicle wheel alignment operations

### Key work and training requirements in the industry

The Automotive Retail, Service and Repair AUR Training Package is a critical element in the Vocational Education and Training (VET) system, playing central role in the training of learners that engage in the automotive industries. A productive and valuable Automotive Training Package is essential in providing learners with work ready skills for the labour force and flexible training pathways to gain new skills to progress their careers and employability.

Ongoing structural changes to the Automotive industry have resulted in far fewer independent or unincorporated automotive body, service and repair businesses. Those enterprises seeking to remain in the industry will need to have innovation at the core of their business models, along with modern workshop facilities, ongoing investment in staff training and capital equipment, and a keen customer focus and service outlook.

Modern motor vehicle repair and servicing require costly investment in state-of-the-art diagnostic and servicing equipment and skills training. The fact that the average age of registered motor vehicles on Australia's roads is 10 years has enabled many businesses to continue to trade in 'older' technology vehicle repairs and servicing, thus avoiding decisions on their future. However, with the increasing affordability of

new and later model motor vehicles, there may well be a greater turnover of newer vehicles in the market, which may hasten the exit of many operators.

The role of VET in the Australian automotive industry must evolve in response to emerging market demand for reskilling and training. Key trends impacting the automotive industry and, subsequently, the automotive workforce, include:

- technological developments of the equipment used to service and repair vehicles as well as the vehicles themselves that must be reflected in the content of vocational training,
- structural changes within the industry and workplaces has led to changing workforce demand, in particular, the decline of the automotive passenger vehicle manufacturing industry,
- changing consumer preferences have resulted in increased demand for certain sub-sectors within the industry such as marine and motorcycle,
- legislation, in particular, consumer rights and environmental regulations that must be reflected in the content of vocational training,
- learner cohort changes is placing pressure on the VET workforce to meet an array of learner needs and ensure workers have the requisite foundational skills to meet industry needs.

## Regulation and licensing implications for implementation

This section provides information on licensing/regulation requirements for this training package.

### Relevant legislation and regulatory requirements

In developing the AUR Training Package components, legislative and regulatory requirements were considered. Legislative and regulatory requirements differ between States and Territories in Australia and are subject to change. RTOs are responsible for ensuring that delivery and assessment incorporates the appropriate requirements. For contact details of licensing authorities go to License Recognition <http://www.licencerecognition.gov.au/Pages/default.aspx>.

Each AUR unit of competency, qualification, and skill set identifies where regulation and licensing requirements may apply by including one of the following statements:

- No licensing, legislative or certification requirements apply to this unit/qualification/skill set at the time of publication; or
- Licensing, legislative and certification requirements that apply to this unit/qualification/skill set can vary between States, Territories, and industry sectors, and must be sourced from state jurisdictions prior to applying the unit/qualification/skill set.

Workers in the automotive service and repair industry are required to hold a tradespersons' certificate in NSW aligning to one of twelve classes of repair work which are being performed. Included in this list are: Compressed natural gas mechanic, liquefied natural gas mechanic and liquefied petroleum gas mechanic which require the completion of Certificate III in Automotive Alternative Fuel Technology with the respective specialist elective units.

Workers in the automotive service and repair industry are required to hold an Associate Technician's certificate in VIC to work on gas fuel systems in vehicles. This requires completion of an acceptable Certificate III trade qualification or Automotive apprenticeship alongside the completion of specialist units of competency relevant to the fuel type.

Workers who operate in the automotive refrigerant sector must hold relevant the Australian Refrigerant Council Refrigerant Handling licence. Anyone undertaking training under a nationally accredited qualification must also hold the Australian Refrigerant Council Trainee or Trainee Classroom licence where handling of refrigerants is involved. The following table displays AUR units of competency that require the Assessors of those units to hold an Australian Refrigerant Council Refrigerant Handling licence. For details on Refrigerant Handling licences, contact the Australian Refrigeration Council (ARC) at <https://www.arctick.org/>.

Please note, the licencing requirements will be altered for the equivalent new units by the relevant licensing body pending endorsement of AUR Version 6.0.

Unit code and title	Relevant Australian Standard
AURETA006 Analyse and evaluate electrical and electronic faults in air conditioning and HVAC systems	Assessors of this unit must hold an Australian Refrigerant Council Refrigerant Handling licence.
AURETH008 Diagnose and repair HVAC and rechargeable energy storage cooling systems in battery electric vehicles	Assessors of this unit must hold an Australian Refrigerant Council Refrigerant Handling licence.

Unit code and title	Relevant Australian Standard
AURETU001 Install air conditioning systems	Assessors of this unit must hold an Australian Refrigerant Council Refrigerant Handling licence.
AURETU002 Recover vehicle refrigerants	Assessors of this unit must hold an Australian Refrigerant Council Refrigerant Handling licence.
AURETU003 Service air conditioning and HVAC systems	Assessors of this unit must hold an Australian Refrigerant Council Refrigerant Handling licence.
AURETU004 Diagnose and repair air conditioning and HVAC systems	Assessors of this unit must hold an Australian Refrigerant Council Refrigerant Handling licence.
AURETU005 Retrofit and modify air conditioning and HVAC systems	Assessors of this unit must hold an Australian Refrigerant Council Refrigerant Handling licence.
AURETU006 Diagnose complex faults in air conditioning and HVAC systems	Assessors of this unit must hold an Australian Refrigerant Council Refrigerant Handling licence.
AURETU007 Overhaul air conditioning and HVAC system compressors	Assessors of this unit must hold an Australian Refrigerant Council Refrigerant Handling licence.

The following table displays AUR units of competency that require compliance with relevant Australian Standards.

Unit code and title	Relevant Australian Standard
AURETH001 Depower and reinitialise battery electric vehicles	AS 5732 Electric vehicle operations - Maintenance and repair
AURETH002 Service and maintain battery electric vehicles	AS 5732 Electric vehicle operations - Maintenance and repair
AURETH003 Diagnose and repair high voltage rechargeable energy storage systems in battery electric vehicles	AS 5732 Electric vehicle operations - Maintenance and repair
AURETH004 Diagnose and repair traction motor speed control systems in battery electric vehicles	AS 5732 Electric vehicle operations - Maintenance and repair
AURETH005 Diagnose and repair high voltage traction motors in battery electric vehicles	AS 5732 Electric vehicle operations - Maintenance and repair
AURETH006 Diagnose and repair auxiliary motors and associated components in battery electric vehicles	AS 5732 Electric vehicle operations - Maintenance and repair
AURETH007 Diagnose and repair system instrumentation and safety interlocks in battery electric vehicles	AS 5732 Electric vehicle operations - Maintenance and repair
AURETH008 Diagnose and repair HVAC and rechargeable energy storage cooling systems in battery electric vehicles	AS 5732 Electric vehicle operations - Maintenance and repair
AURETH009 Diagnose and repair DC to DC converters in battery electric vehicles	AS 5732 Electric vehicle operations - Maintenance and repair
AURETH010 Diagnose and repair high voltage rechargeable energy storage systems in hybrid electric vehicles	AS 5732 Electric vehicle operations - Maintenance and repair
AURETH011 Depower and reinitialise hybrid electric vehicles	AS 5732 Electric vehicle operations - Maintenance and repair
AURETH012 Service and maintain electrical components in hybrid electric vehicles	AS 5732 Electric vehicle operations - Maintenance and repair
AURETH013 Analyse and evaluate electrical and electronic faults in HEV and BEV management systems	AS 5732 Electric vehicle operations - Maintenance and repair
AURETH014 Diagnose complex faults in hybrid and battery electric vehicle network systems	AS 5732 Electric vehicle operations - Maintenance and repair
AURTTL002 Diagnose and repair CNG fuel systems	AS 2739 Natural gas (NG) fuel systems for vehicle engines
AURTTL003 Install CNG fuel systems	AS 2739 Natural gas (NG) fuel systems for vehicle engines
AURTTL004 Inspect and service LNG fuel systems	AS 2739 Natural gas (NG) fuel systems for vehicle engines
AURTTL005 Diagnose and repair LNG fuel systems	AS 2739 Natural gas (NG) fuel systems for vehicle engines
AURTTL006 Install LNG fuel systems	AS 2739 Natural gas (NG) fuel systems for vehicle engines
AURTTL007 Inspect and service LPG fuel systems	AS 1425 LP Gas fuel systems for vehicle engines
AURTTL008 Diagnose and repair LPG fuel systems	AS 1425 LP Gas fuel systems for vehicle engines
AURTTL009 Install LPG fuel systems	AS 1425 LP Gas fuel systems for vehicle engines
AURTTL013 Diagnose complex faults in LPG fuel systems	AS 1425 LP Gas fuel systems for vehicle engines

Unit code and title	Relevant Australian Standard
AURVTW018 Carry out oxyacetylene welding, thermal heating and cutting	AS 1554 Structural steel welding

Requirements for licences and registration can change. All information about licence/regulation requirements should be checked with the appropriate authority before training commences or work is carried out.

## Commonwealth and state licensing regulation

Licensing, legislative, regulatory and certification requirements can vary between States, Territories, and industry sectors. Contact your local regulator for advice on:

- complying with work health and safety laws
- reporting a workplace incident
- renewing or applying for licences
- workers' compensation claims
- registering plant and plant designs.

Links to national and state/territory safety regulators are below. The information is provided as a guide only. No responsibility is taken for information that may be out-of-date at the time of use.

- Commonwealth

<https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/contacts-your-stateterritory/contacts-commonwealth>

- Australian Capital Territory

<https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/contacts-your-stateterritory/contacts-australian-capital-territory>

- Queensland

<https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/contacts-your-stateterritory/contacts-queensland>

- Victoria

<https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/contacts-your-stateterritory/contacts-victoria>

- New South Wales

<https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/contacts-your-stateterritory/contacts-new-south-wales>

- South Australia

<https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/contacts-your-stateterritory/contacts-south-australia>

- Western Australia

<https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/contacts-your-stateterritory/contacts-western-australia>

- Northern Territory

<https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/contacts-your-stateterritory/contacts-northern-territory>

- Tasmania

<https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/contacts-your-stateterritory/contacts-tasmania>

## High risk work licences

The Model Work Health and Safety Regulations (<https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/law-and-regulation/model-whs-laws>) set out training and assessment requirements for a person performing high risk work, and the arrangements for issuing a licence to a person performing high risk work. These regulations recognise classes of licence for high risk work and require that all training and assessment for high risk work licences occur within the vocational education and training system. Unless otherwise advised by States and Territories, all training for licences must be issued against the relevant units of competency.

# *Implementation information*



## ***Key features of AUR Training Package and the automotive industry***

### **The industry at glance**

The automotive industry is pivotal to the Australian economy, businesses and individuals, touching the lives of all Australians. The automotive industry is estimated to have contributed \$36.4 billion to the Australian economy in 2014-15, employing approximately 321,000 workers, and comprising between 69,200 and 79,800 businesses. Please note that determining the parameters of the automotive industry is difficult given the breadth of activities that take place within the various sectors.

The automotive industry comprises of two distinct sectors – the manufacturing sector and the retail, services and repair (RS&R) sector. The automotive manufacturing sector encompasses the manufacture of motor vehicles, including:

- cars
- sport utility vehicles (SUVs)
- light commercial vehicles
- buses
- vans
- medium, heavy and special-purpose highway trucks.

The AUR Training Package covers the breadth of the automotive retail service and repair sector and the related areas of the automotive industry, including occupational areas covering:

- Automotive Electrical
- Bicycles
- Marine
- Mechanical and Specialisation
- Mechanical Heavy Vehicle
- Outdoor Power and Equipment
- Sales, Parts, Administration and Management
- Vehicle Body Repair.

## ***Industry sectors and occupational outcomes of qualifications***

### **Industry sectors**

Since 2017, Australia's automotive industry predominantly comprises of sales, servicing and repair activities. Ongoing structural change will result in far fewer independent or unincorporated automotive body, service and repair businesses. Those enterprises seeking to remain in the industry will need to have innovation at the core of their business models, along with modern workshop facilities, ongoing investment in staff training and capital equipment, and a keen customer focus and service outlook.

The automotive retail, service and repair sector encompasses:

- light vehicle repair and servicing
- heavy vehicle repair and servicing
- vehicle and vehicle parts sales
- vehicle maintenance through regular servicing
- the repair of damaged vehicles
- the supply of aftermarket equipment
- vehicle recycling and disposal
- fuel retailing
- motorsport
- marine
- bicycles
- outdoor power and equipment.

Furthermore, to survive and prosper, such businesses will need to be regular employers of apprentices and offer career progression as well as financial and other incentives in order to attract and retain staff. Many argue that this corporatised, professionally managed and clean workshop image is exactly what is required to change public perceptions and help entice future recruits into the automotive industry.

Modern motor vehicle repair and servicing require costly investment in state-of-the-art diagnostic and servicing equipment and skills training. The fact that the average age of registered motor vehicles on Australia's roads is 10 years has enabled many businesses to continue to trade in 'older' technology vehicle repairs and servicing, thus avoiding decisions on their future. However, with the increasing affordability of new and later model motor vehicles, there may well be a greater turnover of newer vehicles in the market, which may hasten the exit of many operators.

For more information on the future direction of the Automotive industry, refer to the individual Industry Skills Forecast and Proposed Schedule on PwC's Skills for Australia website:

<https://www.skillsforaustralia.com/industries/automotive/>

## Occupational outcomes of qualifications

The following information and tables show possible occupational outcomes for qualifications in the training package and includes pathways between qualifications.

Qualification code and title	Occupation title	Description
AUR10120 - Certificate I in Automotive Vocational Preparation	Tradesperson assistant	Learners will be introduced to the Automotive industry and some basic skills and knowledge that will help them as they move towards a Traineeship or Apprenticeship.
AUR20120 - Certificate II in Automotive Administration	Service Administration (Automotive)	Employees perform a range of administrative tasks in an automotive company.
AUR20220 - Certificate II in Automotive Air Conditioning Technology	Automotive Air Conditioning Serviceperson	Employees service, repair and retrofit air conditioning units on various vehicle types including cars, trucks, agricultural and earthmoving equipment.
AUR20320 - Certificate II in Bicycle Mechanical Technology	Bicycle Serviceperson or Bicycle Assembler	Employees work within a bike shop where they assemble and undertake servicing and minor repairs of bicycles.
AUR20420 - Certificate II in Automotive Electrical Technology	Automotive Electrical Serviceperson or Automotive Electrical Component Installer	Employees perform installation, assembly and servicing of electrical components/systems of motor vehicles within the automotive electrical installation, service and repair technology sector.
AUR20520 - Certificate II in Automotive Servicing Technology	Automotive Serviceperson	Employees perform routine servicing of engine, braking, cooling, steering, suspension, driveline and final drive systems as well as batteries. They also undertake light vehicle wheel and tyre inspection, service and repair.
AUR20716 - Certificate II in Automotive Vocational Preparation	Tradesperson Assistant or Pre-apprentice	Learners will gain basic skills and knowledge that will help them gain an Apprenticeship in the Automotive industry.
AUR20820 - Certificate II in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology	Outdoor Power Equipment Serviceperson	Employees perform routine servicing of power equipment such as lawn mowers, chains saws, boring and post hole digging systems.
AUR20920 - Certificate II in Automotive Body Repair Technology	Vehicle Body Repair Assistant or Vehicle Detailer or Vehicle Glazing Assistant or Vehicle Trim Assistant or Vehicle Window Tinter	<p>Employees work under the supervision of a tradesperson assisting with motor vehicle body repairs.</p> <p>Employees clean and detail cars in a car yard, garage or detailing workshop or outlet.</p> <p>Employees work in a mobile service unit or workshop assisting in repairing and/or replacing windscreens and side and rear glass to automotive vehicles.</p> <p>Employees assist with the making, installation, replacement or modification of seats, upholstery, linings, interior trims, roof and door linings and floor coverings of vehicles.</p> <p>Employees remove fixed and moveable body glass from vehicles, prepare window surfaces, apply tinting processes and install glass.</p>
AUR21020 - Certificate II in Motorsport Technology	Race Team General Hand	Employees work in a team carrying out basic servicing of motor racing vehicles that may range from go-karts to high performance racing cars.

Qualification code and title	Occupation title	Description
AUR21120 - Certificate II in Automotive Sales	Sales Assistant	Employees provide information to customers on a range of automotive products.
AUR21220 - Certificate II in Automotive Underbody Technology	Automotive Vehicle Underbody Serviceperson	Employees service underbody systems of cars and heavy vehicles in a service and repair workshop. This includes checking and servicing steering, braking, suspension and exhaust systems.
AUR21520 - Certificate II in Automotive Cylinder Head Reconditioning	Automotive Engine Cylinder Head Repair Specialist	Employees set up and operate machinery to restore and recondition cylinder heads for engines.
AUR21820 - Certificate II in Automotive Steering and Suspension System Technology	Steering and Suspension System Serviceperson	Employees perform the inspection and service of steering and suspension systems for the light and heavy vehicle industry.
AUR21920 - Certificate II in Automotive Tyre Servicing Technology	Tyre Serviceperson or Tyre Fitter	Employees work on vehicles and machinery to select tyres and rims for particular situations. They also inspect and repair tyres and tubes, and balance wheels and tyres, and they may conduct vehicle service and system inspections.
AUR30116 - Certificate III in Automotive Administration	Automotive Office Administrator	Employees perform a range of administrative tasks in an automotive company, such as a large service centre, where they are responsible for customer liaison, accounts and general office work.
AUR30220 - Certificate III in Bicycle Workshop Operations	Bicycle Repair Technician	Employees undertake full repair and servicing of bikes including diagnosing problems, repair and servicing of wheel hubs, mechanical and hydraulic braking systems, steering, suspension and drive train systems. They also perform customer sales and related activities.
AUR30320 - Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology	Automotive Electrical Technician or Automotive Electrician	Employees may work in workshop in several different sectors of the industry working on the electrical systems of vehicles and machinery. Duties include installing electrical parts, maintenance, diagnosing faults and repairing electrical wiring and computer-based equipment in cars, trucks, caravans, trailers, earthmoving and agricultural equipment and boats.
AUR30420 - Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology	Agricultural Mechanical Technician or Agricultural Mechanic	Employees inspect, service and repair a range of mechanical and electrical systems on agricultural equipment such as the engine, transmission, driveline, steering and suspension systems.
AUR30520 - Certificate III in Marine Mechanical Technology	Marine Technician or Marine Mechanic	Employees may work in a boat workshop or combined workshop working on inboard and outboard boat engines and equipment. Duties include diagnosing faults, servicing and repairing engines and engine components, cooling systems, diesel and petrol fuel systems and driveline assemblies.
AUR30620 - Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology	Light Vehicle Mechanical Technician or Light Vehicle Mechanic	Employees use diagnosis procedures to determine faults, and service and repair the mechanical and electrical parts of motor vehicles such as engines, transmissions (clutch, gear box and differential), cooling, engine management and suspension systems.
AUR30720 - Certificate III in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology	Outdoor Power Equipment Technician	Employees service and repair power equipment such as lawn mowers, chains saws, boring and post hole digging systems.
AUR30820 - Certificate III in Motorcycle Mechanical Technology	Motorcycle Repair Technician	Employees use diagnosis procedures to determine faults, and service and repair engines and engine components, cooling systems, petrol fuel systems, emission control systems, clutch assemblies, manual transmissions, drivelines, braking, steering and suspension systems on motorcycles.
AUR30920 - Certificate III in Motorsport Technology	Motorsport Technician	Employees service and repair the mechanical parts, transmission and suspension systems of vehicles within the motorsport sector. They may work as a mechanic in a V8 Supercar team or as a vehicle service and repair technician within a motorsport race team or a service/pit crew race team member.
AUR31020 - Certificate III in Automotive Sales	Parts Interpreter or Vehicle, Farm Machinery/ Motorcycles Salesperson	Employees work in a parts distribution store and advise customers on parts.

Qualification code and title	Occupation title	Description
		Employees work in a vehicle dealership or car yard and inspect, prepare, present and sell vehicle stock.
AUR31120 - Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology	Heavy Commercial Vehicle Technician/ Heavy Vehicle Mechanic	Employees work on heavy commercial vehicles performing a range of service, repair and diagnostic procedures including engines, transmissions, final drive assemblies, brakes, steering, suspension and electrical systems.
AUR31220 - Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology	Mobile Plant Technician	Employees service and repair the mechanical and electrical systems of mobile plant earthmoving and construction equipment such as the engine, transmission, electrical, final drive, steering, hydraulic and braking systems.
AUR31316 - Certificate III in Automotive Engine Reconditioning	Automotive Engine Reconditioner	Employees set up and operate machinery to restore and recondition the machined surfaces of vehicle components.
AUR31420 - Certificate III in Automotive Diesel Fuel Technology	Automotive Diesel Fuel Technician or Automotive Diesel Fuel Specialist	Employees carry out diagnostic, service, repair and overhaul procedures of diesel fuel systems and components on heavy and light vehicles. They also service and repair the emission control and engine forced induction systems.
AUR31520 - Certificate III in Automotive Diesel Engine Technology	Automotive Diesel Engine Technician or Automotive Diesel Engine Specialist	Employees carry out diagnostic, service, repair and overhaul procedures of diesel fuel systems and components on heavy and light vehicles. They also service and repair the emission control and engine forced induction systems.
AUR31820 - Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Trailer Technology	Trailer Technician	Employees service and repair the mechanical, electrical and pneumatic systems of heavy truck trailers, such as the braking systems and wheels and tyres, as well as the connecting systems between the truck and the trailer.
AUR32120 - Certificate III in Automotive Body Repair Technology	Vehicle Body Repair Technician or Panel Beater	Employees repair damaged vehicles and work with materials including metal, plastic and fibreglass. They work with high-strength steels, and lightweight vehicle body structures.
AUR32220 - Certificate III in Automotive Glazing Technology	Vehicle Glazing Technician	Employees work in a workshop or mobile service unit removing, installing and repairing or replacing windscreens and side and rear glass to motor vehicles such as cars, trucks and vans.
AUR32320 - Certificate III in Automotive and Marine Trimming Technology	Vehicle Trimmer	Employees make, install, modify and repair vehicle trim and upholstery. They work across a wide range of vehicle types including cars, heavy vehicles, motorcycles and marine craft.
AUR32420 - Certificate III in Automotive Refinishing Technology	Automotive Refinishing Technician	Employees are responsible for the finished coatings on cars, commercial vehicles and motorcycles. They prepare panel surfaces, mix paint colours and apply paints to create a high-quality finish that meets the customer's expectations and industry standards.
AUR32518 - Certificate III in Automotive Underbody Technology	Automotive Underbody Repair Technician	Employees select, change and repair tyres as well as servicing, fault diagnosing and repairing braking, steering and suspension systems.
AUR32616 - Certificate III in Automotive Tyre Management	Senior Tyre Fitter Tyre Fitter Supervisor or Tyre Fitter Leading Hand	Employees lead and train others on the installation, repair and refit of tyres and wheels. They are responsible for handling complex customer requirements and inspecting the technical quality of work.
AUR40116 - Certificate IV in Automotive Management	Automotive Workshop Foreman/Supervisor or Automotive Business Manager	Employees are responsible performing management roles in an automotive retail, service and repair environment, managing a vehicle or fleet service department where they will ensure that staff are providing superior service to customers.
AUR40216 - Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis	Automotive Diagnostic Technician or Automotive Master Technician	Employees will work in an automotive workshop as highly skilled diagnosticians. They are responsible for diagnosing difficult faults and must be able to use highly technical diagnostic equipment and have a high level of understanding of vehicle and machinery systems.
AUR40320 - Certificate IV in Motorsport Technology	Pit Crew Coordinator	Employees service and repair the mechanical parts of competitive motorsports vehicles such as engines, transmissions (clutch, gear box and differential) and suspension systems. They are also responsible for the team's pit lane operations.

Qualification code and title	Occupation title	Description
AUR40520 - Certificate IV in Vehicle Loss Assessing	Vehicle Loss Assessor - Light Vehicle; Heavy Commercial Vehicle; Agricultural and Plant Equipment; Recreational Vehicle; Motorcycle	Employees perform a range of high-level evaluation and assessment functions in the vehicle loss assessing industry. They apply procedures and strategies for retaining and enhancing the customer relationship. They also inspect for damage, recommend repair work and inspect quality of work related to vehicle insurance claims.
AUR40620 - Certificate IV in Automotive Electrical Technology	Automotive Electrical Workshop Manager	Employees work to service, diagnose and repair electrical systems and components as a master diagnostic technician on vehicles in the automotive service and repair industry. A range of advanced electrical diagnostic skills and knowledge are necessary, and leadership and supervision of others would be expected.
AUR40720 - Certificate IV in Automotive Body Repair Technology	Automotive Body Repair Workshop Manager or Automotive Body Repair Master Technician	Employees may manage an automotive body repair workshop. Employees may also carry out advanced body repair techniques to a high degree of quality.
AUR40820 - Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Overhauling	Automotive Overhauler	Employees perform advanced repair operations in an automotive retail, service and repair environment. Vehicle and machinery components, such as engines and transmissions, are completely dismantled, inspected and repaired as necessary to bring the component back to manufacturer specifications and clearances.
AUR50116 - Diploma of Automotive Management	Business Owner or Dealership Manager	Employees run a workshop or dealership where they may manage and direct the sale of vehicles and servicing, control expenses and maintain customer satisfaction. Duties include recruiting, developing the team and coordinating the business finances.
AUR50216 - Diploma of Automotive Technology	Advanced Master Technician or Advanced Diagnostic Technician	Employees diagnose, analyse, evaluate, design and modify automotive electrical and mechanical systems. They may work at the forefront of the implementation of new technologies.

## Mandatory entry requirements

Generally, individuals may commence a qualification or skill set as long as they have the knowledge, skills or experience required for entry. Industry feedback has determined that particular entry requirements are required to maximise the successful completion of some qualifications and skill sets by learners.

The table below shows those qualifications in the AUR Training Package with specific entry requirements and their rationale.

Code and title	Qualification entry requirements	Rationale
AUR32616 Certificate III in Automotive Tyre Management	Those undertaking the Certificate III in Automotive Tyre Management must have completed the AUR21920 Certificate II in Automotive Tyre Servicing Technology or be able to demonstrate equivalent competency.	The industry expectation is, that those performing this job role must have the underpinning skills and knowledge of tyre fitting.
AUR40216 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis	Those undertaking the Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis are required to have completed an automotive mechanical Certificate III qualification or be able to demonstrate equivalent competency.	The industry expectation is, that this post-trade qualification builds upon an existing trade qualification.
AUR40320 Certificate IV in Motorsport Technology	Those undertaking the Certificate IV in Motorsport Technology must have completed AUR30920 Certificate III in Motorsport Technology or be able to demonstrate equivalent competency.	The industry expectation is, that this post-trade qualification builds upon an existing trade qualification.
AUR40520 Certificate IV in Vehicle Loss Assessing	Those undertaking the Certificate IV in Vehicle Loss Assessing must have completed one of the following automotive Certificate III qualifications, or be able to demonstrate equivalent competency: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology</li> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology</li> <li>AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology</li> <li>AUR32120 Certificate III in Automotive Body Repair Technology</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that those performing this job role must have the underpinning skills and knowledge of vehicle system operation and repair procedures.

Code and title	Qualification entry requirements	Rationale
AUR40620 Certificate IV in Automotive Electrical Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR32420 Certificate III in Automotive Refinishing Technology.</li> </ul> <p>Those undertaking the Certificate IV in Automotive Electrical Technology must have completed AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology or be able to demonstrate equivalent competency.</p>	The industry expectation is, that this post-trade qualification builds upon an existing trade qualification.
AUR40720 Certificate IV in Automotive Body Repair Technology	<p>Those undertaking the Certificate IV in Automotive Body Repair Technology must have completed one of the following automotive Certificate III qualifications, or be able to demonstrate equivalent competency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR32120 Certificate III in Automotive Body Repair Technology</li> <li>AUR32220 Certificate III in Automotive Glazing Technology</li> <li>AUR32320 Certificate III in Automotive and Marine Trimming Technology</li> <li>AUR32420 Certificate III in Automotive Refinishing Technology.</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that this post-trade qualification builds upon an existing trade qualification.
AUR40820 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Overhauling	Those undertaking the Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Overhauling must have completed an automotive mechanical Certificate III qualification or be able to demonstrate equivalent competency.	The industry expectation is that this post-trade qualification builds upon an existing trade qualification.
AUR50216 Diploma of Automotive Technology	<p>Those undertaking the Diploma of Automotive Technology are required to have completed an automotive Certificate IV qualification in one of the following disciplines, or be able to demonstrate equivalent competency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR40216 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis</li> <li>AUR40820 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Overhauling.</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is that those performing this job role must have an extensive range of technical skills and knowledge relating to the automotive industry.

The table below shows those skill sets in the AUR Training Package with specific entry requirements.

Code and title	Skill set entry requirements	Rationale
AURSS00026 Percussive Drill Maintenance and Advanced Systems Diagnosis Skill Set	<p>The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30820 Certificate III in Motorcycle mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>MEM30405 Certificate III in Engineering - Mechanical or Electrical/Electronic or equivalent</li> <li>UEE30811 Certificate III in Electrotechnology Electrician or equivalent</li> <li>UEE33011 Certificate III in Electrical Fitting or equivalent.</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is that, this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00027 Automotive CNG Installation, Service and Repair Skill Set	<p>The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology or equivalent.</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00028 Automotive CNG Service and Repair Skill Set	<p>The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.

Code and title	Skill set entry requirements	Rationale
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology or equivalent.</li> </ul>	
AURSS00029 Automotive Electrical Skill Set for Light Vehicle Technicians	The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology qualification or equivalent.	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00030 Automotive LNG Installation, Service and Repair Skill Set	<p>The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology or equivalent.</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00032 Automotive LPG Installation, Service and Repair Skill Set	<p>The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology or equivalent.</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00033 Automotive LPG Service and Repair Skill Set	<p>The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology or equivalent.</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00034 Battery Electric Vehicle Diagnosis and Repair Skill Set	<p>The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> </ul> <p>or as part of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR40216 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis or equivalent</li> <li>AUR40620 Certificate IV in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent.</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that this skill set must build upon existing skills and knowledge.
AURSS00035 Battery Electric Vehicle Inspection and Servicing Skill Set	<p>The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> </ul> <p>or as part of one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR40216 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis or equivalent</li> <li>AUR40620 Certificate IV in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent.</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that this skill set must build upon existing skills and knowledge.

Code and title	Skill set entry requirements	Rationale
AURSS00036 Heavy Commercial Vehicle Skill Set for Light Vehicle Technicians	The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent.	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00037 Hybrid Electric Vehicle Inspection and Servicing Skill Set	The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> </ul> or as part of one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR40216 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis or equivalent</li> <li>AUR40620 Certificate IV in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent.</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that this skill set must build upon existing skills and knowledge.
AURSS00038 Mobile Plant Skill Set for Agricultural Equipment Technicians	The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of AUR30416 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology or equivalent.	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00039 Mobile Plant Skill Set for Heavy Commercial Vehicle Technicians	The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent.	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00041 Vehicle Air Conditioning Install and Overhaul Skill Set	The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR20220 Certificate II in Automotive Air Conditioning Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR20420 Certificate II in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology or equivalent.</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00042 Vehicle Air Conditioning Installation Skill Set	The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR20220 Certificate II in Automotive Air Conditioning Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR20420 Certificate II in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology or equivalent.</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00043 Vehicle Air Conditioning Overhaul Skill Set	The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR20220 Certificate II in Automotive Air Conditioning Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR20420 Certificate II in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30420 Certificate III in Automotive Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.

Code and title	Skill set entry requirements	Rationale
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology or equivalent.</li> </ul>	
AURSS00044 Vehicle Air Conditioning Service, Retrofit, and Repair Skill Set	<p>The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR20220 Certificate II in Automotive Air Conditioning Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR20420 Certificate II in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology or equivalent.</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00045 Vehicle Refrigerant Recovery Skill Set	The skill set may be undertaken in addition to or as part of an automotive qualification or as a standalone skill set.	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge.
AURSS00046 Advanced Body Repair Skill Set	The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of AUR32120 Certificate III in Automotive Body Repair Technology or equivalent.	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00047 Advanced Body Repair Welding Skill Set	The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of AUR32120 Certificate III in Automotive Body Repair Technology or equivalent.	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00048 Advanced Vehicle Refinishing Skill Set	The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of AUR32420 Certificate III in Automotive Refinishing Technology or equivalent.	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00049 Vehicle Climate Control & HVAC Diagnostic Specialist Skill Set	The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of AUR20220 Certificate II in Automotive Air Conditioning Technology or equivalent and the trainee must hold a current ARC Refrigerant Handling Licence.	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00050 Vehicle Body Repair Estimator Skill Set	<p>The skill set may only be undertaken by individuals who have completed one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR32120 Certificate III in Automotive Body Repair Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR32220 Certificate III in Automotive Glazing Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR32420 Certificate III in Automotive Refinishing Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> </ul> <p>Or:</p> <p>Have five years equivalent relevant fulltime workplace experience in a motor trade or as an estimator.</p>	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00051 Marine Transition Skill Set	<p>The skill set may only be undertaken by individuals who have completed one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30920 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30820 Certificate III in Motorcycle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge.

Code and title	Skill set entry requirements	Rationale
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR31420 Certificate III in Automotive Diesel Fuel Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31316 Certificate III in Automotive Engine Reconditioning or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31820 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Trailer Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30920 Certificate III in Motor Sport Technology or equivalent.</li> </ul>	
AURSS00052 Light Vehicle Wheel Alignment Skill Set	<p>This skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR21920 Certificate II in Automotive Tyre Servicing Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR32516 Certificate III in Automotive Underbody Technology or equivalent</li> </ul> <p>including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AURLTJ011 Select light vehicle tyres and wheels for specific applications</li> <li>AURLTJ102 Remove, inspect, repair and refit light vehicle tyres and tubes</li> <li>AURLTJ103 Remove, inspect and refit light vehicle wheel and tyre assemblies.</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00053 Heavy Vehicle Wheel Alignment Skill Set	<p>This skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR21920 Certificate II in Automotive Tyre Servicing Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31820 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Trailer Technology or equivalent</li> </ul> <p>including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AURHTJ102 Select heavy vehicle tyres, wheels and rims for specific applications</li> <li>AURLTJ103 Remove, inspect and refit light vehicle wheel and tyre assemblies</li> <li>AURHTJ106 Remove, inspect, repair and refit heavy vehicle tyres and tubes.</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00054 Light Vehicle Automatic Driveline Technology Skill Set	This skill set may only be undertaken in addition to, or as part of any Certificate III or higher within the AUR training package.	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00055 Heavy Vehicle Automatic Driveline Technology Skill Set	This skill set may only be undertaken in addition to, or as part of any Certificate III or higher within the AUR training package.	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00056 Light Vehicle Manual Driveline Technology Skill Set	This skill set may only be undertaken in addition to, or as part of any Certificate III or higher within the AUR training package.	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00057 Heavy Vehicle Manual Driveline Technology Skill Set	This skill set may only be undertaken in addition to, or as part of any Certificate III or higher within the AUR training package.	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00058 LPG Fuel Systems Skill Set	<p>The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.

Code and title	Skill set entry requirements	Rationale
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology or equivalent.</li> </ul>	
AURSS00059 LNG Fuel Systems Skill Set	<p>The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology or equivalent.</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00060 CNG Fuel Systems Skill Set	<p>The skill set may only be undertaken in addition to or as part of one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology or equivalent</li> <li>AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology or equivalent.</li> </ul>	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.
AURSS00061 Motorsports Marketing Skill Set	This skill set may only be undertaken in addition to, or as part of any Certificate III or higher within the AUR training package.	The industry expectation is, that this skill set builds upon existing skills and knowledge or is part of work performed by the learner during trade training.

## Pathways advice

A pathway is the route or course of action taken to get to a destination. A training pathway generally means the learning activities or experiences used to attain the competencies needed to achieve career goals. There is no single pathway that applies to everyone; everyone has specific needs and goals.

Within the automotive industry, there is the ability for a person to gain skills, knowledge and experience to move into other job roles and challenges. Clearly defined pathways are attractive to new entrants, help retain current workers in the industry and can keep apprentice's enthusiasm levels in what can be seen to be a long training experience. The training package has pathways built into its design, reflecting job roles in the industry. When new job roles emerge, or existing ones change, the training package will be modified to mirror this.

There are many different paths to follow to achieve a qualification. Candidates can choose to directly enter a qualification, such as AUR30520 Certificate III in Marine Mechanical Technology, when a person begins an apprenticeship as a Marine Technician. They can follow a path through high school until they begin their apprenticeship, by first completing one or more Vocational Preparation qualifications. Post-trade qualifications (Certificate IV and Diploma) are available for those wishing to further their skills and knowledge and, perhaps, move into owning or managing a workshop. Most Certificate IV qualifications have as an entry requirement a Certificate III qualification.

AUR qualifications include elective units that should be selected according to the learning and pathway needs of the learner. The choice of elective units is generally negotiated between the learner and/or employer, and the RTO conducting the training program.

Elective units can be selected from within the training package, or from other endorsed training packages or accredited courses.

Elective units should be used to provide a vocational focus for the qualification and should be relevant to the:

- qualification level
- job role
- work outcomes
- local industry needs
- area of specialisation (if required).

## Qualification pathways and occupational outcomes

Achievement of AQF qualifications provides opportunities for individuals to pursue and achieve their career goals. Qualifications can be achieved in various ways, including:

- off-the-job training, e.g. attending classroom-based learning programs
- on-the-job training, e.g. apprenticeships, traineeships
- recognition of prior learning
- credit transfer.

The qualification pathways shown on the following pages provide insight into the automotive industry's career pathways and entry-level career options. The qualification pathway tables are provided for each sector and can be used for a variety of purposes, for example:

- the recognition of job roles
- increasing the knowledge of qualification structures for those already in the sector
- increasing the knowledge of career options for those entering the industry
- succession planning
- relating vocations to qualifications or skill sets.

### Sector name: Body Repair Sector

Diploma	
<i>Graduates at this level will have integrated technical and theoretical knowledge in a broad range of contexts to undertake advanced skilled/paraprofessional work and/or further learning.</i>	
AUR50116 Diploma of Automotive Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business owner/Dealership manager</li> </ul>
Certificate IV	
<i>Graduates at this level will have theoretical and practical knowledge and skills for specialised and/or skilled work and/or further learning.</i>	
AUR40116 Certificate IV in Automotive Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to AUR5016 Diploma of Automotive Management</li> </ul>
AUR40520 Certificate IV in Vehicle Loss Assessing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to AUR5016 Diploma of Automotive Management</li> </ul>
AUR40720 Certificate IV in Automotive Body Repair Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to AUR5016 Diploma of Automotive Management</li> </ul>
Certificate III	
<i>Graduates at this level will have theoretical and practical knowledge and skills for work and/or further learning.</i>	
AUR32120 Certificate III in Automotive Body Repair Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate IV in Automotive body repair/Vehicle Loss Assessing/Automotive management</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR32220 Certificate III in Automotive Glazing Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate IV in Automotive body repair/Vehicle Loss Assessing/Automotive management</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR32320 Certificate III in Automotive and Marine Trimming Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate IV in Automotive body repair/Vehicle Loss Assessing/Automotive management</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR32420 Certificate III in Automotive Refinishing Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate IV in Automotive body repair/Vehicle Loss Assessing/Automotive management</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
Certificate II	
<i>Graduates at this level will have knowledge and skills for work in a defined context and/or further learning.</i>	
AUR20720 Certificate II in Automotive Vocational Preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Automotive Body Repair Technology/ Automotive Glazing Technology/Automotive and Marine Trimming Technology/Automotive Refinishing Technology</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General preparatory qualification for the automotive industry (suitable for delivery under VET in schools or pre-apprenticeship)</li> </ul>
AUR20920 Certificate II in Automotive Body Repair Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Automotive Body Repair Technology/ Automotive Glazing Technology/Automotive and Marine Trimming Technology/Automotive Refinishing Technology</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>

### Certificate I

*Graduates at this level will have knowledge and skills for initial work, community involvement and/or further learning.*

AUR10120 Certificate I in Automotive Vocation Preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway into Certificate II in Automotive Vocational Preparation or Automotive Body Repair Technology</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
---	---

## Sector name: Automotive Electrical Sector

### Diploma

*Graduates at this level will have integrated technical and theoretical knowledge in a broad range of contexts to undertake advanced skilled/paraprofessional work and/or further learning.*

AUR50116 Diploma of Automotive Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business owner/Dealership manager</li> </ul>
---	---

### Certificate IV

*Graduates at this level will have theoretical and practical knowledge and skills for specialised and/or skilled work and/or further learning.*

AUR40116 Certificate IV in Automotive Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Management</li> </ul>
AUR40520 Certificate IV in Vehicle Loss Assessing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Management</li> </ul>
AUR40620 Certificate IV in Automotive Electrical Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Management</li> </ul>

### Certificate III

*Graduates at this level will have theoretical and practical knowledge and skills for work and/or further learning.*

AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate IV in Automotive Electrical Technology/Vehicle Loss Assessing/Automotive Management</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
--	--

### Certificate II

*Graduates at this level will have knowledge and skills for work in a defined context and/or further learning.*

AUR20420 Certificate II in Automotive Electrical Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR20720 Certificate II in Automotive Vocational Preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> <li>• General preparatory qualification for the automotive industry (suitable for delivery under VET in schools or pre-apprenticeship)</li> </ul>

### Certificate I

*Graduates at this level will have knowledge and skills for initial work, community involvement and/or further learning.*

AUR10120 Certificate I in Automotive Vocation Preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway into Certificate II in Automotive Vocational Preparation or Automotive Electrical Technology</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
---	--

**Sector name: Bicycle Sector**

Diploma	
<i>Graduates at this level will have specialised knowledge and skills for skilled/paraprofessional work and/or further learning.</i>	
AUR50116 Diploma of Automotive Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business owner/Dealership manager</li> </ul>
Certificate IV	
<i>Graduates at this level will have theoretical and practical knowledge and skills for specialised and/or skilled work and/or further learning.</i>	
AUR40116 Certificate IV in Automotive Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Management</li> </ul>
Certificate III	
<i>Graduates at this level will have theoretical and practical knowledge and skills for work and/or further learning.</i>	
AUR30220 Certificate III in Bicycle Workshop Operations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate IV in Automotive Management</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
Certificate II	
<i>Graduates at this level will have knowledge and skills for work in a defined context and/or further learning.</i>	
AUR20320 Certificate III in Bicycle Mechanical Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Bicycle Mechanical Technology</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR20720 Certificate II in Automotive Vocational preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Bicycle Mechanical Technology</li> <li>• General preparatory qualification for the automotive industry (suitable for delivery under VET in schools or pre-apprenticeship)</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
Certificate I	
<i>Graduates at this level will have knowledge and skills for initial work, community involvement and/or further learning.</i>	
AUR10120 Certificate I in Automotive Vocational Preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate II in Automotive Vocational Preparation or Bicycle Mechanical Technology</li> <li>• General preparatory qualification for the automotive industry (suitable for delivery under VET in schools)</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>

**Sector name: Marine Sector**

Diploma	
<i>Graduates at this level will have specialised knowledge and skills for skilled/paraprofessional work and/or further learning.</i>	
AUR50116 Diploma of Automotive Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business owner/Dealership manager</li> </ul>
AUR50216 Diploma of Automotive Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advanced Master Technician/ Advanced Diagnostic Technician</li> </ul>
Certificate IV	
<i>Graduates at this level will have theoretical and practical knowledge and skills for specialised and/or skilled work and/or further learning.</i>	
AUR40116 Certificate IV in Automotive Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Management</li> </ul>
AUR40216 Certificate IV Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Technology</li> </ul>
AUR40820 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Overhauling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Technology</li> </ul>
Certificate III	
<i>Graduates at this level will have theoretical and practical knowledge and skills for work and/or further learning.</i>	
AUR30520 Certificate II in Marine Mechanical Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis/Automotive Mechanical Overhauling or Automotive Management</li> </ul>

**Certificate II**

*Graduates at this level will have knowledge and skills for work in a defined context and/or further learning.*

AUR20720 Certificate II in Automotive Vocational preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Marine Mechanical Technology</li> <li>• General preparatory qualification for the automotive industry (suitable for delivery under VET in schools or pre-apprenticeship)</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
--	--

**Certificate I**

*Graduates at this level will have knowledge and skills for initial work, community involvement and/or further learning.*

AUR10120 Certificate I in Automotive Vocational Preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate II in Automotive Vocational Preparation</li> <li>• General preparatory qualification for the automotive industry (suitable for delivery under VET in schools)</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
---	--

**Sector name: Outdoor Power Equipment Sector****Diploma**

*Graduates at this level will have specialised knowledge and skills for skilled/paraprofessional work and/or further learning.*

AUR50116 Diploma of Automotive Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business owner/Dealership manager</li> </ul>
AUR50216 Diploma of Automotive Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advanced Master Technician/ Advanced Diagnostic Technician</li> </ul>

**Certificate IV**

*Graduates at this level will have theoretical and practical knowledge and skills for specialised and/or skilled work and/or further learning.*

AUR40116 Certificate IV in Automotive Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Management</li> </ul>
AUR40216 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Technology</li> </ul>
AUR40820 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Overhauling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Technology</li> </ul>

**Certificate III**

*Graduates at this level will have theoretical and practical knowledge and skills for work and/or further learning.*

AUR30720 Certificate III in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis/Automotive Mechanical Overhauling or Automotive Management</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
--	---

**Certificate II**

*Graduates at this level will have knowledge and skills for work in a defined context and/or further learning.*

AUR20820 Certificate II in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR20720 Certificate II in Automotive Vocational preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> <li>• General preparatory qualification for the automotive industry (suitable for delivery under VET in schools or pre-apprenticeship)</li> </ul>

**Certificate I**

*Graduates at this level will have knowledge and skills for initial work, community involvement and/or further learning.*

AUR10120 Certificate I in Automotive Vocational Preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate II in Automotive Vocational Preparation or Outdoor Power Equipment Technology</li> <li>• General preparatory qualification for the automotive industry (suitable for delivery under VET in schools)</li> </ul>
---	--

- Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning

## Sector name: Motorsport Sector

### Diploma

*Graduates at this level will have specialised knowledge and skills for skilled/paraprofessional work and/or further learning.*

AUR50116 Diploma of Automotive Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business owner/Dealership manager</li> </ul>
AUR50216 Diploma of Automotive Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advanced Master Technician/ Advanced Diagnostic Technician</li> </ul>

### Certificate IV

*Graduates at this level will have theoretical and practical knowledge and skills for specialised and/or skilled work and/or further learning.*

AUR40116 Certificate IV in Automotive Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Management</li> </ul>
AUR40216 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Technology</li> </ul>
AUR40520 Certificate IV in Vehicle Loss Assessing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Management</li> </ul>
AUR40820 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Overhauling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Technology</li> </ul>

### Certificate III

*Graduates at this level will have theoretical and practical knowledge and skills for work and/or further learning.*

AUR30920 Certificate II in Motor Sport Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate IV in Motor Sport Technology/Automotive Management/Vehicle Loss Assessing/Automotive Mechanical Overhauling or Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
---	---

### Certificate II

*Graduates at this level will have knowledge and skills for work in a defined context and/or further learning.*

AUR20720 Certificate II in Automotive Vocational preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Motor Sport Technology</li> <li>• General preparatory qualification for the automotive industry (suitable for delivery under VET in schools or pre-apprenticeship)</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR21020 Certificate II in Motor Sport Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Motor Sport Technology</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>

### Certificate I

*Graduates at this level will have knowledge and skills for initial work, community involvement and/or further learning.*

AUR10120 Certificate I in Automotive Vocational Preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate II in Automotive Vocational Preparation or Motor Sport Technology</li> <li>• General preparatory qualification for the automotive industry (suitable for delivery under VET in schools)</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
---	--

## Sector name: Automotive Administration and Sales Sector

### Diploma

*Graduates at this level will have specialised knowledge and skills for skilled/paraprofessional work and/or further learning.*

AUR50116 Diploma of Automotive Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business owner/Dealership manager</li> </ul>
---	---

### Certificate IV

*Graduates at this level will have theoretical and practical knowledge and skills for specialised and/or skilled work and/or further learning.*

AUR40116 Certificate IV in Automotive Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Management</li> </ul>
--	---

**Certificate III**

*Graduates at this level will have theoretical and practical knowledge and skills for work and/or further learning.*

AUR30116 Certificate III in Automotive Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate IV in Automotive Management</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR31020 Certificate II in Automotive Sales	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate IV in Automotive Management</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>

**Certificate II**

*Graduates at this level will have knowledge and skills for work in a defined context and/or further learning.*

AUR20116 Certificate II in Automotive Administration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Automotive Administration</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR20720 Certificate II in Automotive Vocational preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Automotive Administration or Automotive Sales</li> <li>• General preparatory qualification for the automotive industry (suitable for delivery under VET in schools or pre-apprenticeship)</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR21120 Certificate II in Automotive Sales	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Automotive Sales</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>

**Certificate I**

*Graduates at this level will have knowledge and skills for initial work, community involvement and/or further learning.*

AUR10120 Certificate I in Automotive Vocational Preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate II in Automotive Vocational Preparation/Automotive Administration or Automotive Sales</li> <li>• General preparatory qualification for the automotive industry (suitable for delivery under VET in schools)</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
---	--

**Sector name: Mechanical Heavy Vehicle Sector****Diploma**

*Graduates at this level will have specialised knowledge and skills for skilled/paraprofessional work and/or further learning.*

AUR50116 Diploma of Automotive Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business owner/Dealership manager</li> </ul>
AUR50216 Diploma of Automotive Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advanced Master Technician/ Advanced Diagnostic Technician</li> </ul>

**Certificate IV**

*Graduates at this level will have theoretical and practical knowledge and skills for specialised and/or skilled work and/or further learning.*

AUR40116 Certificate IV in Automotive Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Management</li> </ul>
AUR40216 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Technology</li> </ul>
AUR40520 Certificate IV in Vehicle Loss Assessing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Management</li> </ul>
AUR40820 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Overhauling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Technology</li> </ul>

**Certificate III**

*Graduates at this level will have theoretical and practical knowledge and skills for work and/or further learning.*

AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis/Automotive Mechanical Overhauling/Vehicle Loss Assessing or Automotive Management</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis/Automotive Mechanical Overhauling/Vehicle Loss Assessing or Automotive Management</li> </ul>

AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> <li>• Pathway to Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis/Automotive Mechanical Overhauling/Vehicle Loss Assessing or Automotive Management</li> </ul>
AUR31316 Certificate III in Automotive Engine Reconditioning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR31420 Certificate III in Automotive Diesel Fuel Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis/Automotive Mechanical Overhauling/Vehicle Loss Assessing or Automotive Management</li> </ul>
AUR31620 Certificate III in Automotive Diesel Engine Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR31820 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Trailer Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis/Automotive Mechanical Overhauling/Vehicle Loss Assessing or Automotive Management</li> </ul>
AUR32616 Certificate III in Automotive Tyre Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>

### Certificate II

*Graduates at this level will have knowledge and skills for work in a defined context and/or further learning.*

AUR20520 Certificate II in Automotive Servicing Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Automotive Engine Reconditioning/Diesel Fuel Technology/Diesel Engine Technology/Tyre Management/Mobile Plant/Agricultural Mechanical Technology or Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology/Heavy Commercial Trailer Technology</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR20720 Certificate II in Automotive Vocational preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Automotive Engine Reconditioning/Diesel Fuel Technology/Diesel Engine Technology/Tyre Management/Mobile Plant/Agricultural Mechanical Technology or Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology/Heavy Commercial Trailer Technology</li> <li>• General preparatory qualification for the automotive industry (suitable for delivery under VET in schools or pre-apprenticeship)</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR21920 Certificate II in Automotive Tyre Servicing Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Automotive Engine Reconditioning/Diesel Fuel Technology/Diesel Engine Technology/Tyre Management/Mobile Plant/Agricultural Mechanical Technology or Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology/Heavy Commercial Trailer Technology</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>

### Certificate I

*Graduates at this level will have knowledge and skills for initial work, community involvement and/or further learning.*

AUR10120 Certificate I in Automotive Vocational Preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate II in Automotive Vocational Preparation/Servicing Technology or Automotive Tyre Servicing Technology</li> <li>• General preparatory qualification for the automotive industry (suitable for delivery under VET in schools)</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
---	---

## Sector name: Mechanical and Specialisation Sector

### Diploma

*Graduates at this level will have specialised knowledge and skills for skilled/paraprofessional work and/or further learning.*

AUR50116 Diploma of Automotive Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business owner/Dealership manager</li> </ul>
AUR50216 Diploma of Automotive Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advanced Master Technician/ Advanced Diagnostic Technician</li> </ul>

**Certificate IV**

*Graduates at this level will have theoretical and practical knowledge and skills for specialised and/or skilled work and/or further learning.*

AUR40116 Certificate IV in Automotive Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Management</li> </ul>
AUR40216 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Technology</li> </ul>
AUR40520 Certificate IV in Vehicle Loss Assessing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Management</li> </ul>
AUR40820 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Overhauling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Diploma of Automotive Technology</li> </ul>

**Certificate III**

*Graduates at this level will have theoretical and practical knowledge and skills for work and/or further learning.*

AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis/Automotive Mechanical Overhauling/Vehicle Loss Assessing or Automotive Management</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR30820 Certificate III in Motorcycle Mechanical Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis/Automotive Mechanical Overhauling/Vehicle Loss Assessing or Automotive Management</li> </ul>
AUR31316 Certificate III in Automotive Engine Reconditioning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR3216 Certificate III in Automotive Tyre Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis/Automotive Mechanical Overhauling/Vehicle Loss Assessing or Automotive Management</li> </ul>
AUR32518 Certificate III in Automotive Underbody Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>

**Certificate II**

*Graduates at this level will have knowledge and skills for work in a defined context and/or further learning.*

AUR20220 Certificate II in Automotive Air Conditioning Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology/Motorcycle Mechanical Technology/Automotive Engine Reconditioning/Automotive Tyre Management or Automotive Underbody Technology</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR20520 Certificate II in Automotive Servicing Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology/Motorcycle Mechanical Technology/Automotive Engine Reconditioning/Automotive Tyre Management or Automotive Underbody Technology</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR20720 Certificate II in Automotive Vocational preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology/Motorcycle Mechanical Technology/Automotive Engine Reconditioning/Automotive Tyre Management or Automotive Underbody Technology</li> <li>• General preparatory qualification for the automotive industry (suitable for delivery under VET in schools or pre-apprenticeship)</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR21220 Certificate II in Automotive Underbody Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology/Motorcycle Mechanical Technology/Automotive Engine Reconditioning/Automotive Tyre Management or Automotive Underbody Technology</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR21820 Certificate II in Automotive Steering and Suspension System Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology/Motorcycle Mechanical Technology/Automotive Engine Reconditioning/Automotive Tyre Management or Automotive Underbody Technology</li> <li>• Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning</li> </ul>
AUR21920 Certificate II in Automotive Tyre Servicing Technology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pathway to Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology/Motorcycle Mechanical Technology/Automotive Engine Reconditioning/Automotive Tyre Management or Automotive Underbody Technology</li> </ul>

- Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning

### Certificate I

*Graduates at this level will have knowledge and skills for initial work, community involvement and/or further learning.*

AUR10120 Certificate I in Automotive Vocational Preparation

- Pathway to Certificate II in Automotive Vocational Preparation/Air Conditioning Technology/Service Technology/Underbody Technology/Steering and Suspension System Technology or Automotive Tyre Servicing Technology
- General preparatory qualification for the automotive industry (suitable for delivery under VET in schools)
- Pathway from school or employment with appropriate training and/or Recognition of prior learning

## Skill set pathways

The following table displays skill sets pathways information in the AUR Training Package (V6.0).

Skill set code and title	Pathways information
AURSS00026 Percussive Drill Maintenance and Advanced Systems Diagnosis Skill Set	Units from within this skill set can contribute to following qualifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30520 Certificate III in Marine Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30720 Certificate III in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30820 Certificate III in Motorcycle Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30920 Certificate III in Motorsport Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR31316 Certificate III in Automotive Engine Reconditioning, or</li> <li>• AUR31420 Certificate III in Automotive Diesel Fuel Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR31520 Certificate III in Automotive Diesel Engine Technology.</li> </ul>
AURSS00027 Automotive CNG Installation, Service and Repair Skill Set, AURSS00028 Automotive CNG Service and Repair Skill Set, AURSS00030 Automotive LNG Installation, Service and Repair Skill Set, AURSS00031 Automotive LNG Service and Repair Skill Set, AURSS00032 Automotive LPG Installation, Service and Repair Skill Set, AURSS00033 Automotive LPG Service and Repair Skill Set	Units from within these skill sets can contribute to following qualifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology.</li> </ul>
AURSS00029 Automotive Electrical Skill Set for Light Vehicle Technicians	Units from within this skill set can contribute to following qualification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology.</li> </ul>
AURSS00034 Battery Electric Vehicle Diagnosis and Repair Skill Set, AURSS00035 Battery Electric Vehicle Inspection and Servicing Skill Set, AURSS00037 Hybrid Electric Vehicle Inspection and Servicing Skill Set	Units from within these skill sets can contribute to following qualifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR40216 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis, or</li> <li>• AUR40620 Certificate IV in Automotive Electrical Technology.</li> </ul>
AURSS00036 Heavy Commercial Vehicle Skill Set for Light Vehicle Technicians	Units from within this skill set can contribute to following qualification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology.</li> </ul>
AURSS00038 Mobile Plant Skill Set for Agricultural Equipment Technicians	Units from within this skill set can contribute to following qualification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology.</li> </ul>
AURSS00039 Mobile Plant Skill Set for Heavy Commercial Vehicle Technicians	Units from within this skill set can contribute to following qualification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology.</li> </ul>
AURSS00040 Mobile Plant Skill Set for Light Vehicle Technicians	Units from within this skill set can contribute to following qualifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology.</li> </ul>

Skill set code and title	Pathways information
AURSS00041 Vehicle Air Conditioning Install and Overhaul Skill Set, AURSS00042 Vehicle Air Conditioning Installation Skill Set, AURSS00043 Vehicle Air Conditioning Overhaul Skill Set, AURSS00044 Vehicle Air Conditioning Service, Retrofit and Repair Skill Set	Units from within these skill sets can contribute to following qualifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR20220 Certificate II in Automotive Air Conditioning Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR20420 Certificate II in Automotive Electrical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology.</li> </ul>
AURSS00045 Vehicle Refrigerant Recovery Skill Set	This skill set can be undertaken in addition to or as part of a qualification or as a standalone skill set. Units from within these skill sets can contribute to the following qualifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR20220 Certificate II in Automotive Air Conditioning Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR20420 Certificate II in Automotive Electrical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR20920 Certificate II in Automotive Body Repair Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology</li> </ul>
AURSS00046 Advanced Body Repair Skill Set, AURSS00047 Advanced Body Repair Welding Skill Set	Units from within this skill set can contribute to following qualification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR32120 Certificate III in Automotive Body Repair Technology</li> </ul>
AURSS00048 Advanced Vehicle Refinishing Skill Set	Units from within this skill set can contribute to following qualification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR32420 Certificate III in Automotive Refinishing Technology</li> </ul>
AURSS00049 Vehicle Climate Control and HVAC Diagnostic Specialist Skill Set	Units from within this skill set can contribute to following qualification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR20220 Certificate II in Automotive air Conditioning Technology</li> </ul>
AURSS00050 Vehicle Body Repair Estimator Skill Set, AURSS00051 Marine Transition Skill Set	These skill sets cannot be undertaken as part of a qualification, only as standalone skill set following successful completion of relevant qualifications specified in the entry requirements.
AURSS00052 Light Vehicle Wheel Alignment Skill Set, AURSS00053 Heavy Vehicle Wheel Alignment Skill Set	These skill sets may be undertaken as part of AUR21920 Certificate III in Automotive Tyre Servicing Technology or as standalone skill sets following successful completion of relevant qualifications specified in the entry requirements.
AURSS00054 Light Vehicle Automatic Driveline Technology Skill Set, AURSS00055 Heavy Vehicle Automatic Driveline Technology Skill Set	The units provide credit towards: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30920 Certificate III in Motor sport Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR40320 Certificate IV in Motor Sport Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR40820 Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Overhauling, and</li> <li>• other qualifications that allow for selection of these units.</li> </ul>
AURSS00056 Light Vehicle Manual Driveline Technology Skill Set	The units provide credit towards: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30820 Certificate III in Motorcycle Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30920 Certificate III in Motor sport Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR32518 Certificate III in Automotive Underbody Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30720 Certificate III in Outdoor Power Equipment, or</li> <li>• AUR40320 Certificate IV in Motor Sport Technology, and</li> <li>• other qualifications that allow for selection of these units.</li> </ul>
AURSS00057 Heavy Vehicle Manual Driveline Technology Skill Set	The units provide credit towards <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30720 Certificate III in Outdoor Power Equipment, or</li> <li>• AUR30920 Certificate III in Motor sport Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR40320 Certificate IV in Motor Sport Technology, and</li> <li>• other qualifications that allow for selection of these units.</li> </ul>
AURSS00058 LPG Fuel Systems Skill Set, AURSS00059 LNG Fuel Systems Skill Set, AURSS00060 CNG Fuel Systems Skill Set	The units provide credit towards: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR30320 Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30420 Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30620 Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR31120 Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR31220 Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology, and</li> <li>• other qualifications that allow for selection of these units.</li> </ul>
AURSS00061 Motorsports Marketing Skill Set	The units provide credit towards: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR40320 Certificate IV in Motor Sport Technology, and</li> <li>• other qualifications that allow for selection of these units.</li> </ul>

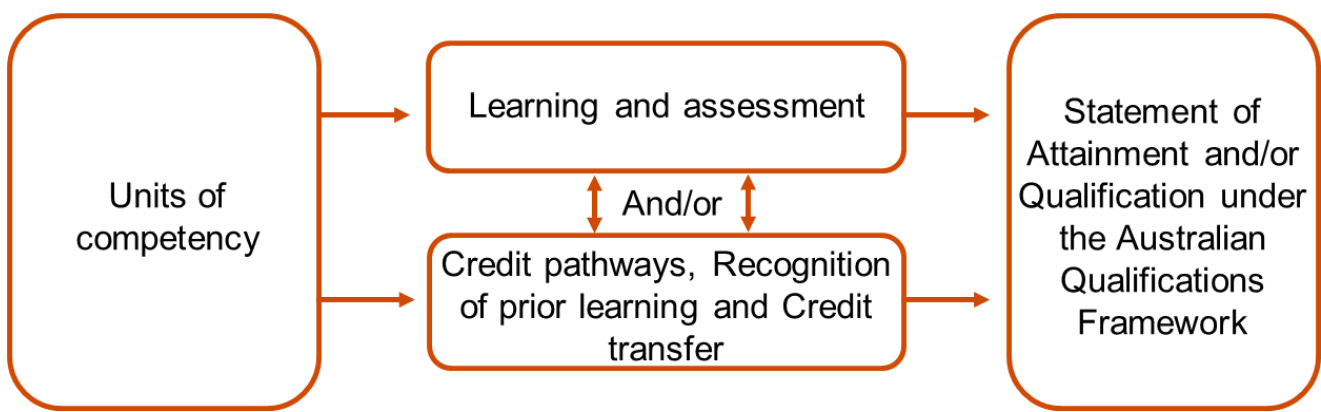
Skill set code and title	Pathways information
AURSS00062 Electric Bicycles Skill Set	<p>The units provide credit towards:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AUR20320 Certificate II in Bicycle Mechanical Technology, or</li> <li>• AUR30220 Certificate III in Bicycle Workshop Operations, and</li> <li>• other qualifications that allow for selection of these units..</li> </ul>

## Assessment pathways

The competencies in this training package may be attained in a number of ways, including through:

- formal or informal education and training;
- experiences in the workplace;
- general life experience; and/or
- any combination of the above.

Assessment under this training package leading to an AQF qualification or Statement of Attainment may follow a learning and assessment pathway, or a recognition pathway, or a combination of the two as illustrated in the following diagram:



Each of these assessment pathways leads to full recognition of competencies held – the critical issue is that the candidate is competent, not how the competency was acquired.

Assessment, by any pathway, must comply with the assessment requirements set out in the Assessment Guidelines of the Training Package, the National Standards for Training Packages and, where relevant, the Australian Qualifications Framework.

### *Learning and assessment pathways*

Usually, learning and assessment are integrated, with evidence being collected and feedback provided to the candidate at any time throughout the learning and assessment process.

Learning and assessment pathways may include structured programs in a variety of contexts using a range of strategies to meet different learner needs. Structured learning and assessment programs could be group-based, work-based, project based, self-paced, action learning based; conducted by distance or e-learning; and/or involve practice and experience in the workplace.

Learning and assessment pathways to suit Australian Apprenticeships have a mix of formal structured training and structured workplace experience with formative assessment activities through which candidates can acquire and demonstrate skills and knowledge from the relevant units of competency.

### *Credit pathways*

Credit is the value assigned for the recognition of equivalence in content between different types of learning and/or qualifications which reduces the volume of learning required to achieve a qualification.

Credit arrangements must be offered by all RTOs that offer training package qualifications. Each RTO must have a systematic institutional approach with clear, accessible and transparent policies and procedures.

Competencies already held by individuals can be formally assessed against the units of competency in this training package, and should be recognised regardless of how, when or where they were acquired, provided that the learning is relevant to the unit of competency outcomes.

Currently no credit arrangements exist between any training package qualifications and higher education qualifications.

### *Recognition of prior learning*

Recognition of prior learning (RPL) as explained in the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) involves assessing a candidate's relevant prior learning (including formal, informal and non-formal) to determine current competency outcomes. RPL facilitates the progression of candidates through qualifications by giving advanced standing for learning outcomes they have already achieved or competency they can demonstrate as already being held. Advanced standing may allow for entry into a qualification and/or provide competency recognition towards the qualification and may reduce the time required for a candidate to achieve the qualification.

The recognition of prior learning pathway is appropriate for candidates who have previously attained skills and knowledge and who, when enrolling in qualifications, seek to shorten the duration of their training and either continue or commence working. This may include the following groups of people:

- existing workers
- individuals with overseas qualifications
- recent migrants with established work histories
- people returning to the workplace
- people with disabilities or injuries requiring a change in career.

RPL assessment should be conducted by academic or teaching staff with expertise in the subject, content of skills area, as well as knowledge of and expertise in RPL assessment policies and procedures.

Assessment methods used for RPL should provide a range of ways for individuals to demonstrate that they have met the required outcomes and can be granted credit. These might include:

- questioning (oral or written)
- consideration of a portfolio and review of contents
- consideration of third-party reports and/or other documentation such as articles, reports, project material, papers, testimonials or other products prepared by the RPL applicant that relate to the learning outcomes of the relevant qualification component
- mapping of learning outcomes from prior formal or non-formal learning to the relevant qualification components
- observation of performance
- participation in structured assessment activities the individual would normally be required to undertake if they were enrolled in the qualification component/s.

In a Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) pathway, the candidate provides current, quality evidence of their competency against the relevant unit of competency. This process may be directed by the candidate and verified by the assessor. Where the outcomes of this process indicate that the candidate is competent, structured training is not required. The RPL requirements of the National Standards for Training Packages must be met.

As with all assessment, the assessor must be confident that the evidence indicates that the candidate is currently competent against the endorsed unit of competency. This evidence may take a variety of forms and might include certification, references from past employers, testimonials from clients, work samples and/or observation of the candidate. The onus is on candidates to provide sufficient evidence to satisfy assessors that they currently hold the relevant competencies. In judging evidence, the assessor must ensure that the evidence of prior learning is:

- authentic (the candidate's own work)
- valid (directly related to the current version of the relevant endorsed unit of competency)
- reliable (shows that the candidate consistently meets the endorsed unit of competency)
- current (reflects the candidate's current capacity to perform the aspect of the work covered by the endorsed unit of competency)
- sufficient (covers the full range of elements in the relevant unit of competency and addresses the four dimensions of competency, namely task skills, task management skills, contingency management skills, and job/role environment skills).

### *Credit transfer*

Credit transfer is a process which provides learners with agreed and consistent credit outcomes based on equivalences in content between matched qualifications.

This process involves education institutions:

- mapping, comparing and evaluating the extent to which the defined learning outcomes and assessment requirements of the individual components of one qualification are equivalent to the learning outcomes and assessment requirements of the individual components of another qualification
- making an educational judgment of the credit outcomes to be assigned between the matched components of the two qualifications
- setting out the agreed credit outcomes in a documented arrangement or agreement
- publicising the arrangement/agreement and credit available.

### *Combination of pathways*

Credit may be awarded on the basis of a combination of credit transfer plus an individual RPL assessment for additional learning. Once credit has been awarded based on RPL, subsequent credit transfer based on these learning outcomes should not include revisiting the RPL assessment but should be based on credit transfer or articulation or other arrangements between providers.

Where candidates for assessment have gained competencies through work and life experience and gaps in their competence are identified, or where they require training in new areas, a combination of pathways may be appropriate.

In such situations, the candidate may undertake an initial assessment to determine their current competency. Once current competency is identified, a structured learning and assessment program ensures that the candidate acquires the required additional competencies identified as gaps.

### *Access and equity considerations*

Access and equity relate to the approaches used to make sure training and assessment practices consider and respond to the individual support needs of learners so that potential learning barriers are eliminated or minimised. Individual support needs that learners could present with could relate to their:

- age
- gender
- cultural or ethnic background
- disability
- sexuality
- language, literacy or numeracy skills
- employment status
- geographical location.

The design and content of this training package support equitable access and progression for all learners. It is the responsibility of the RTO delivering and assessing qualifications to:

- ensure that training and assessment processes and methods do not disadvantage individual learners
- determine the support needs of individual learners and to provide access to any educational and support services necessary.

Some practical ways that access and equity issues could be addressed include:

- modifying assessment processes and techniques for learners who are located at a distance from a campus location
- checking that materials are culturally appropriate for learners
- activities and assessments are suitable for the language, literacy and numeracy skill levels of learners (while meeting the requirements of the unit of competency).

## Considerations specific to learners with disability

A legislative and regulatory framework underpins and supports the delivery of VET across Australia. Under this framework, VET providers must take steps to ensure that learners with recognised disabilities can access and participate in education and training on the same basis as learners without disabilities.

RTOs have obligations to support learners with disability under the Standards for RTOs 2015, *Disability Discrimination Act 1992*, and the Disability Standards for Education 2005. RTOs need to provide advice and information to learners with disability about the suitability of a course, any inherent requirements for the course, reasonable adjustments that can be made, and support that is available.

Training and assessment practices must give due consideration to learners with disability, and in particular recognise the diverse range of disabilities and individualised impact that disability has on learners. Disability is broad and diverse, and can include physical and learning disabilities, chronic medical condition, or mental illness. RTOs must take an individualised approach to supporting learners with disability, recognising that each learner's disability will be specific to that person, and will have a specific impact on their learning experience. An individual's disability may necessitate the implementation of specific supports to allow them to participate in learning.

It is recommended to ask universally (and also on an individual basis) whether a person requires adjustments to undertake their course. Make it clear that all personal information will be handled confidentially and that this question is only asked for the purposes of being able to offer support and arrange reasonable adjustments. Learners with disability do not have to disclose their disability, but by making it clear that disclosure is only for the purposes of providing support so they can access and participate in VET equally, learners are more likely to feel comfortable disclosing. If a learner does choose to disclose, they must be consulted to determine what supports or reasonable adjustments should be put in place for them.

It is important that all staff are made aware of what their responsibilities are in negotiating and implementing adjustments and supports.

Examples of educational and support services that can assist learners with disability meet course requirements include:

- offering study support and skills programs, including language, literacy and numeracy (LLN) programs
- providing equipment, resources and/or programs to increase access for learners with disability
- using trained support staff including specialist teachers, note-takers and interpreters
- flexible scheduling and delivery of training and assessment, including allowing longer time where appropriate, and adjusting delivery methods and communication techniques
- providing learning and assessment materials in alternative formats.

## Reasonable adjustment for learners with disability

*Reasonable adjustments* can be made to the learning environment, training delivery, learning resources and/or assessment tasks to accommodate the support needs of a learner with disability. The purpose of reasonable adjustments is to make it possible for learners to participate fully. It is not to give learners with additional or different needs an advantage over others, to change course standards or outcomes, or to guarantee success.

A reasonable adjustment in learning and assessment activity needs to be justifiable and uphold the integrity of the unit/qualification. An adjustment is reasonable if it can accommodate the learner's support needs while also considering factors such as the views of the learner, the potential effect of the adjustment on the learner and others, the costs and benefits of making the adjustment. Reasonable adjustments should be negotiated on an individualised basis, recognising that each person with disability will have specific learning needs and requirements for adjustment.

Inherent requirements are the fundamental parts of a course that must be met by all learners in order for them to be deemed competent. They are the abilities, skills and knowledge learners need to undertake the course — those components which, if removed, would compromise the learning outcomes. Learners with disability should be provided with reasonable adjustments to enable them to meet these inherent requirements, provided this would not cause unjustifiable hardship to the RTO. However, if a learner cannot meet the inherent requirements, even with adjustments, then they cannot undertake the course. Learners should be given as much information as possible to allow them to make informed decisions about whether they will be able to meet inherent course requirements.

Adjustments must:

- be discussed with and agreed to by the learner with disability
- benefit the learner with disability

- maintain the integrity of the competency standards
- be a reasonable expectation in a workplace or training and assessment environment.

Adjustments are not required if they could:

- cause the RTO unjustifiable hardship
- harm other learners.

Making reasonable adjustments requires the RTO to balance the need for change with the expense or effort involved in making this change. If an adjustment requires a disproportionately high expenditure or disruption, it is not likely to be reasonable.

Reasonable adjustments can encompass a range of areas including the physical environment, teaching delivery and format, utilisation of assistance equipment and reduction of study load. Examples of reasonable adjustments that can assist learners with disability to participate fully in training and assessment include:

- accessible classrooms
- changes to class scheduling
- note-taking or interpreting support
- modification to presentation mediums and techniques or teaching practices
- course materials, information and learning tasks in alternative formats
- alternative assessment formats, timeframes or tasks
- availability of assistive technologies or specialised equipment
- allowing a carer or support person to be present in the learning environment.

## People with low level foundation skills

The way in which foundation skills are used in the workplace must be considered. To find out what these requirements are, consider the workplace documentation, communication, and numeracy required for the task.

It is also important to consider what are points of 'key risk' to a workplace around the application of these skills? Where can things go wrong if something is not:

- Read and interpreted correctly?
- Written down correctly?
- Said clearly to the right person?
- Interpreted properly when following an instruction?
- Measured accurately?

This will change from industry context to industry context; and differ from sector to sector. It may also differ between workplace contexts within each of those sectors.

Assessment tasks need to be designed to accurately assess competence. To be fair, valid, reliable and flexible they must allow candidates to demonstrate all the skills. The assessment task must only require the same level of foundation skills as the unit of competency, and not become a barrier to the candidate being able to demonstrate competence.

## Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander learners

It is very likely that aspects of this training package will be delivered to Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander peoples.

Non-Aboriginal trainers and assessors should acknowledge that Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander peoples experiences of the world can differ greatly from mainstream Australian experiences. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander culture is a well-established, complex, proud, adaptive and adoptive, deserving of respect.

Many Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander peoples and their families have had negative experiences in mainstream education. These experiences often have a negative impact on learners' self-confidence, so strategies to rebuild positive learning experiences and attitudes need to be an integral part of training and assessment programs for Indigenous people.

Showing respect of Aboriginal and/or Torres Strait Islander culture requires an understanding of the protocols of the local community. Protocols vary between different groups and trainers and assessors should always check with a contact, or an Elder in the local community about issues to be aware of in the training and assessment environment.

## Additional resources

The following resources can provide further information about different types of disability, as well as additional guidance and support for meeting the needs of learners with disability:

- the Australian Disability Clearinghouse on Education and Training (ADCET)
- the Australian Human Rights Commission
- National Disability Coordination Officers.

RTO support services, access and equity or disability departments can also provide guidance on supporting and including learners with disability.

An overview of some specific types of disability, their possible impacts, and teaching and assessment strategies to assist learners with these impacts, can be found at: <https://www.adcet.edu.au/inclusive-teaching/specific-disabilities/>.

Some practical examples for implementing reasonable adjustments to address different learner needs can be found at:

[http://www.ndco.stepscs.net.au/uploads/5/0/2/0/5020317/7\\_reasonable\\_adjustments\\_sept2014.pdf](http://www.ndco.stepscs.net.au/uploads/5/0/2/0/5020317/7_reasonable_adjustments_sept2014.pdf)

The following table, reproduced from Guide 4 in the *Training Package Assessment Materials Project DETYA 2001*, summarises different issues and potential strategies for assessors in adjusting assessment for individuals with special needs.

Category	Possible issue	Strategy
Non-English Speaking Background (NESB)	Speaking	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discuss with the candidate and supervisor whether language, literacy and numeracy are likely to impact on the assessment process</li> <li>• Use methods that do not require a higher level of language or literacy than is required to perform the job role</li> <li>• Use support person</li> <li>• Use short sentences that do not contain large amounts of information</li> <li>• Clarify information by rephrasing</li> <li>• Confirm understanding, for example ask the candidate to rephrase questions</li> <li>• Read any printed information to the candidate</li> <li>• Use graphics, pictures and colour coding instead of, or to support, text</li> <li>• Offer to write down, or have someone else write, oral responses given by the candidate</li> <li>• Consult with experts to make sure that methods and materials are culturally sensitive, for example around gender issues</li> <li>• Ensure that the time available to complete the assessment, while meeting enterprise requirements, takes account of the candidate's needs.</li> </ul>
	Reading	
Indigenous learners	Writing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Allow enough time to learn about the community and how this may impact on the assessment process, for example whether the age and gender of the assessor is an issue</li> <li>• Check that assessment strategies are inclusive and culturally sensitive, for example it may be more appropriate to demonstrate knowledge rather than talk about one's knowledge.</li> <li>• Identify any events and obligations that may affect the timing of the assessment, for example funerals</li> <li>• Use methods that do not require a higher level of language or literacy than is required to perform the job role</li> <li>• Encourage participants to use alternative ways of demonstrating competence, for example drawing instead of writing, using a video to record demonstration of skills</li> <li>• Use support person or other support strategies</li> <li>• Use short sentences that do not contain large amounts of information</li> <li>• Clarify information by rephrasing</li> <li>• Confirm understanding, for example ask the candidate to rephrase questions</li> <li>• Read any printed information to the candidate</li> <li>• Use graphics, pictures and colour coding instead of, or to support, text</li> <li>• Offer to write down, or have someone else write, oral responses given by the candidate</li> <li>• Ensure that the time available to complete the assessment, while meeting enterprise requirements, takes account of the candidate's needs.</li> </ul>
	Cultural background	
Age	Speaking	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Read any printed information to the candidate</li> <li>• Make sure font size is not too small</li> <li>• Acknowledge age differential, for example referring to the candidate's greater experience</li> <li>• Ensure that the time available to complete the assessment, while meeting enterprise requirements, takes account of the candidate's needs</li> <li>• Have a number of shorter assessments rather than trying to fit multiple into one session.</li> </ul>
	Reading	
Gender	Writing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use an assessor of the appropriate gender</li> <li>• Use appropriate assessment strategies, for example are there issues if a project requires men and women to work together?</li> <li>• Check whether there are child care issues that impact on the timing of assessments.</li> </ul>
	Numeracy	
	Confidence	

Category	Possible issue	Strategy
Educational background	Reading Writing Numeracy Limited study skills and/or learning strategies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discuss with the candidate and supervisor whether language, literacy and numeracy are likely to impact on the assessment process</li> <li>Use methods that do not require a higher level of language or literacy than is required to perform the job role</li> <li>Read any printed information to the candidate</li> <li>Make sure font size is not too small</li> <li>Use graphics, pictures and colour coding instead of, or to support, text</li> <li>Offer to write down, or have someone else write, oral responses given by the candidate</li> <li>Ensure that the time available to complete the assessment, while meeting enterprise requirements, takes account of the candidate's needs</li> </ul>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Have a number of shorter assessments rather than trying to fit multiple into one session.</li> </ul>
Disability	Speaking Reading Writing Numeracy Limited study skills and/or learning strategies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discuss with the candidate and supervisor whether the disability is likely to impact on the assessment process</li> <li>Use methods that do not require a higher level of language or literacy than is required to perform the job role. For example, pointing to something may meet enterprise requirements rather than talking about it</li> <li>Use support person and other support strategies as required</li> <li>Use short sentences that do not contain large amounts of information</li> <li>Clarify information by rephrasing</li> <li>Confirm understanding, for example ask the candidate to rephrase questions</li> <li>Read any printed information to the candidate</li> <li>Use graphics, pictures and colour coding instead of, or to support, text</li> <li>Offer to write down, or have someone else write, oral responses given by the candidate</li> <li>Ensure that the time available to complete the assessment, while meeting enterprise requirements, takes account of the candidate's needs</li> </ul>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Have several shorter assessments rather than trying to fit multiple into one session.</li> </ul>

## Foundation skills

Foundation skills are the non-technical skills that support an individual's participation in the workplace, in the community and in education and training. They describe the language, literacy, numeracy (LLN) and employment skills that are essential to performance and are explicitly identified in the foundation skills field of a unit of competency, which:

- identifies the essential foundation skills that are not explicit in the performance criteria of the unit
- describes the application of each skill in context of the performance criteria
- should be considered as an integrated part of the unit for assessment purposes.

The language, literacy and numeracy skills are represented by the five core skills set out in the Australian Core Skills Framework (ACSF): Learning, reading, writing, oral communication and numeracy.

The employment skills are described using:

- the skills set out in the employability skills framework: Teamwork, Initiative and enterprise, Planning and organising, Problem solving, Self-management, and Technology.

### Key features of the ACSF

The ACSF describes each of the five core skills across three interactive dimensions as outlined in the table below:

- Five levels of performance ranging from 1 (low level performance) to 5 (high level performance)
- Four performance variables that may influence a person's performance at any time:
  - The nature and degree of support available,
  - Familiarity with context,
  - Text complexity, and
  - Task complexity.
- Three Domains of Communication, broad contexts within which the core skill may be used:
  - Personal and community (related to expressing personal identity and achieving personal goals, and understanding and interacting within the wider community),
  - Workplace and employment (refers to activities that an individual may be involved in as a member of an organisation or that may be conducted by someone working alone), and
  - Education and training (refers to any form of structured learning).

Support	Context	Text complexity	Task complexity
Works alongside an expert/mentor where prompting and advice can be provided	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Highly familiar contexts</li> <li>Concrete and immediate</li> <li>Very restricted range of contexts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Short and simple Highly explicit purpose</li> <li>Limited, highly familiar vocabulary</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Concrete tasks of 1 or 2 steps</li> <li>Processes include locating, recognising</li> </ul>
May work with an expert/mentor where support is available if requested	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Familiar and predictable contexts</li> <li>Limited range of contexts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Simple familiar texts with clear purpose</li> <li>Familiar vocabulary</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Explicit tasks involving a limited number of familiar steps</li> <li>Processes include identifying, simple interpreting, simple sequencing</li> </ul>
Works independently and uses own familiar support resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Range of familiar contexts</li> <li>Some less familiar contexts</li> <li>Some specialisation in familiar/known contexts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Routine texts</li> <li>May include some unfamiliar elements, embedded information and abstraction</li> <li>Includes some specialised vocabulary</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tasks involving several steps</li> <li>Processes include sequencing, integrating, interpreting, simple extrapolating, simple inferencing, simple abstracting</li> </ul>
Works independently and initiates and uses support from a range of established resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Range of contexts, including some that are unfamiliar and/or unpredictable</li> <li>Some specialisation in less familiar/known contexts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complex tasks</li> <li>Embedded information</li> <li>Includes specialised vocabulary</li> <li>Includes abstraction and symbolism</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Complex task organisation and analysis involving application of a number of steps</li> <li>Processes include extracting, extrapolating, inferencing, reflecting, abstracting</li> </ul>
Autonomous learner who accesses and evaluates support from a broad range of sources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Broad range of contexts</li> <li>Adaptability within and across contexts</li> <li>Specialisation in one or more contexts</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Highly complex texts</li> <li>Highly embedded information</li> <li>Includes highly specialized language and symbolism</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sophisticated task conceptualisation, organisation and analysis</li> <li>Processes include synthesising, critically reflecting, evaluating, recommending</li> </ul>

### Describing performance

ACSF levels of performance are described using:

- Indicators, which are statements that provide an overview of exit performance at each level,
- Focus Areas, which are the strands within each Indicator against which Performance Features are organised,
- Performance Features, which are detailed descriptors of what an individual is able to do at each level, and
- Sample Activities, which are specific examples of what a person may be able to do at a particular level of performance within each of the Domains of Communication.

The units of competency that were updated as part of this version specify within each unit those foundation skills essential to performance but not explicit in the performance criteria.

### The ACSF in Action Assessment

An individual's level of performance in any core skill is determined by whether they can demonstrate performance in each of the Indicators at that level. Performance in an Indicator is determined using the Performance Features. In a single assessment task, it is highly unlikely that all or most of the Performance Features can be covered or demonstrated. Consistent with good practice, performance of an Indicator should be determined over time and across a number of different assessment tasks.

When using the ACSF to determine performance levels, specialist LLN practitioners will need to use their professional judgement, taking context and purpose into account and recognising that certain Performance Features will be more important than others in specific contexts. Also, while Performance Features are represented as developing progressively, in reality an individual's performance may fluctuate depending on a range of factors.

When using the ACSF for assessment, an assessor should also be confident that there is sufficient evidence to support the assessment decision. This is particularly important for summative assessment where performance should be demonstrated on several occasions in a range of text types and/or contexts.

In an initial assessment it is often not possible to generate this range, so decisions will be made on less evidence and may need to be confirmed in the early weeks of training.

## Spiky profiles

The ACSF recognises that an individual may be operating across different levels within a core skill, demonstrating some Performance Features across two or more levels, or performing more strongly in one Domain of Communication than in another. It is also likely that an individual will not perform at the same ACSF level across all five core skills. This can be captured visually in what is called a 'spiky profile' (Bateson 2001).

Using the ACSF, an individual's performance across the five core skills can be benchmarked and a spiky profile constructed. This provides valuable information about an individual's areas of strength and specifically identifies any areas where further training could be beneficial.

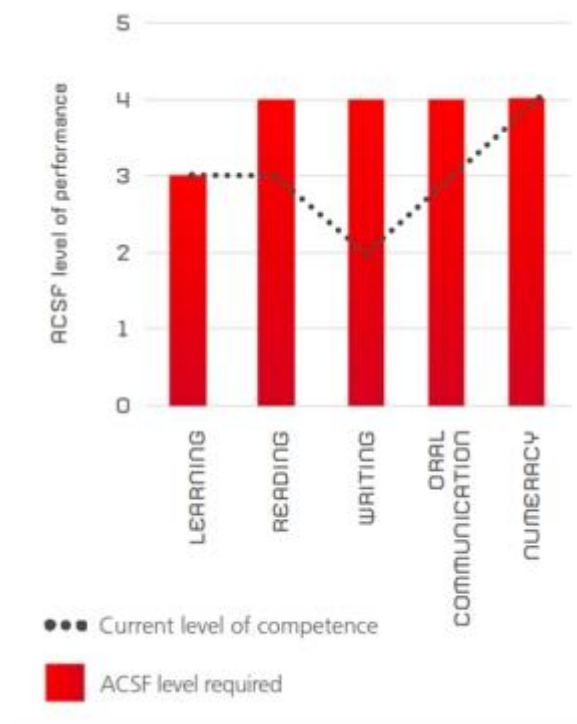
### *Scenario1: Helping meet the core skill requirements of a new job*

Dean has been offered the opportunity to undertake training to prepare for a lead technician position in an automotive manufacturing plant. He has enrolled in Certificate IV in Automotive Manufacturing. An LLN specialist used the ACSF to compare the core skills required for this Certificate with Dean's current skills.

In the assessment, the teacher/trainer chose texts and tasks from Dean's workplace context. However, when he introduced some unfamiliar texts and tasks relevant to the training, which involved using technical language for report writing, it was clear that Dean was not confident and requested additional support. This was particularly marked in the Writing assessment.

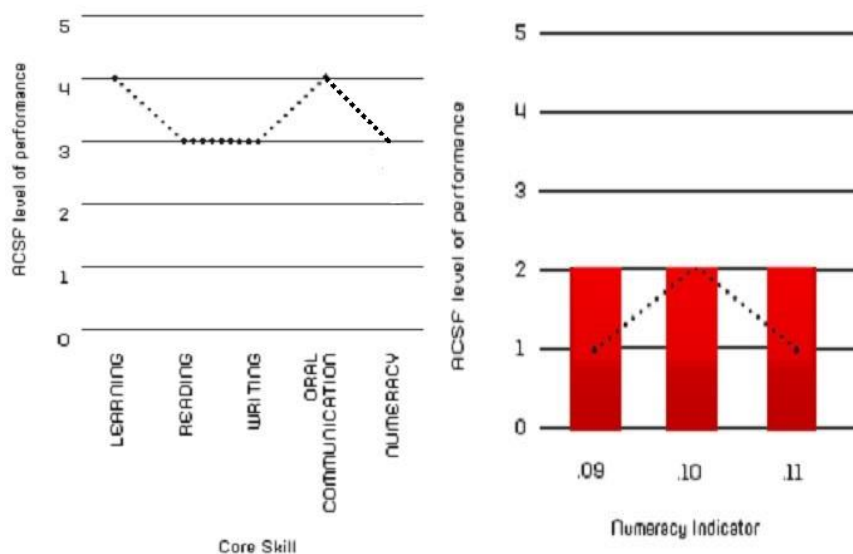
The spiky profile shows that Dean would benefit from developing his Reading, Writing and Oral communication skills, and the LLN specialist will work with the workplace trainer to integrate targeted core skill development with the Certificate IV training.

The following chart demonstrated Dean's core skills profile.



### Scenario 2: Pinpointing strengths and learning needs

Greg has enrolled in the Certificate III in Automotive Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology. He attends a pre assessment interview at the local TAFE institute and an LLN specialist assesses his skills as shown in the figures below. Greg's overall spiky profile shows that his ACSF level of performance vary across the five core skills. The assessor knows that the numeracy requirements of the Certificate III are moderate with a number of units at level 3 and 4 of the ACSF.



Although his overall Numeracy level is assessed at ACSF level 3, further analysis of Greg's Numeracy skills against the three Numeracy Indicators identifies that he would benefit from some pre training and support in Numeracy and mathematics, particularly in relation to Indicators .09 and .11. This would help him to better identify the mathematics required within a task and improve his skills in representing mathematical outcomes and communicating them to others.

### Health and safety implications in the industry

Work health and safety (WHS) requirements are covered either by:

- embedding requirements in the elements/performance criteria of units of competency
- including specific WHS units in qualifications.

In jurisdictions where model *WHS* laws have not been implemented, RTOs are advised to contextualise units of competency by referring to the existing WHS legislative requirements.

In the automotive industry, health and safety is an integral part of every work function. Safety has been imbedded in the training package at the unit of competency level and individual safety units have been developed and included at the qualification level.

Each unit of competency explicitly identifies health and safety requirements in the performance criteria. The assessment requirements prescribe health and safety evidence requirements in the performance and knowledge evidence.

For example, at the lower qualification levels, the identification of hazards and the use of personal protective equipment are essential requirements. Individuals should not only perform the task as required, but also use appropriate safety equipment and clothing and be capable of identifying hazards.

At the higher qualification levels there is a strong focus on not only identifying hazards, but also on assessing and controlling risks (adverse outcomes associated with hazards). These risks range from death, injury and illness, to financial loss and prosecution. Risk management covers facilities and equipment, planning, training, labour organisation and work procedures.

## Safety in the workplace

Manual handling injuries are the most common type of injury occurring in automotive workshops. The injuries occur from handling heavy or awkward objects, heavy lifting, and prolonged or sustained work in awkward postures. This injury trend occurs across all types of vehicle repair, maintenance or installation work, and on all types of vehicles.

Given the nature of the work there is always the risk of severe injury or fatality. Some risks are obvious, such as vehicles falling from hoists or jacks, being hit by a passing vehicle while carrying out roadside work, or tyres exploding during inflation. Other risks are less obvious such as the long-term effects of breathing asbestos fibres or fumes from solvents and automotive paints. While there may be risks associated with this type of work, these risks can be avoided.

Employers have a duty to minimise the risk of injury at their workplace. This duty is set out in detail in the Occupational Health and Safety Act 1985. Under this Act an employer can be held responsible for the safety of the workshop (workplace), its equipment and its contents, the safety of the systems of work used by employees and the proper training and supervision of employees to keep them safe at work.

Regulations made under the Act provide additional instruction on how particular hazards, such as asbestos, hazardous substances, manual handling and plant, are to be managed.

Employees also have a duty to take reasonable care for their own health and safety at work and to avoid endangering the health and safety of any other person by anything they do, or fail to do, at the workplace.

Guidance material that is available from Safe Work Australia (<https://www.safeworkaustralia.gov.au/about-us>) may help employers fulfil their obligations. Other sources of information include your industry association, suppliers' and manufacturers' advice, Australian Standards, training courses, advice from consultants, experienced practitioners, unions, insurers, rehabilitation providers, legal practitioners, researchers, inventors, auditors and others.

Together these contribute to the 'state of knowledge' about hazards in automotive workshops and how to eliminate or control them.

## Resource and equipment requirements

RTOs must make sure that all resources and equipment required to train and assess units of competency are available.

Details of specific resources, including equipment and materials essential for assessment, are listed in the *Assessment conditions* sections of the assessment requirements for each unit of competency.

## Legal considerations for AUR learners in the workplace/on placements

Legal requirements that apply to specific industries and VET vary across each state and territory and can regularly change. Contact the relevant state or territory department/s to check what legal requirements apply.

There are also several responsibilities, both legal and ethical, of the individual working in the automotive industry, for example working as a used car salesperson, a technician or a first-year apprentice, the worker must be aware of his or her responsibilities as well as those of their employer and of the public.

## Other information relevant to implementing AUR Training Package

### Requirements for assessors

Assessor requirements are identified in the *Assessment Conditions* section of assessment requirements for each unit of competency. All assessors must meet the requirements set by the applicable registering body (refer to the section 'Who can deliver and assess a qualification?' in this Guide).

### Training and assessment in simulated environments

Units of competency in the AUR Automotive Retail, Service and Repair Training Package may be delivered and assessed in the workplace or in a simulated environment.

To maintain the integrity of training and assessment RTOs, trainers and assessors need to keep pace with industry technologies and ensure that learning activities and assessments accurately reflect workplace activities. RTOs will need regular contact with industry to ensure the currency and validity of all activities conducted in simulated environments.

All assessors must consider relevant care and due diligence when assessing units of competency.

The AUR Training Package identifies in the assessment conditions where simulation can be used for assessment purposes.

Where simulation is identified in the Assessment Conditions of a unit of competency it must be realistic and fully replicate the sector's work environment. It must be sufficiently rigorous to cover all aspects of the sector's workplace performance, including task skills, task management skills, contingency management skills, and job role environment skills.

### *Workplace simulation criteria*

In conducting training and assessment in a simulated workplace environment, trainers and assessors must make sure that the simulated environment gives the learner the opportunity to meet the following critical criteria:

1. **Quality** – The work is of the standard required in the industry.
2. **Productivity** – The work is performed within a timeframe appropriate in the industry.
3. **Safety** – The work is performed in a manner that meets industry safety standards.

Where simulations meet these criteria, RTOs can be confident that learners are 'work ready' on successful completion of units of competency.

Simulations should provide opportunities for integrated assessment of competence that include:

- performing the task (task skills)
- managing a number of tasks (task management skills)
- dealing with workplace irregularities such as unexpected problems, breakdowns and changes in routine (contingency management skills)
- fulfilling the responsibilities and expectations of the job and workplace, including working with others (job/role environment skills)
- transferring competency to new contexts.

To further enhance the validity of assessment processes using simulation, the assessor should consider:

- assessments covering a range of interconnected units of competency
- use of assessment checklists to ensure that all performance evidence and knowledge evidence requirements have been met
- use of self-assessment, peer assessment and debriefing activities
- use of authentic workplace documentation.

Assessment activities must be realistic and reasonable in terms of scale.

### *Assessment with direct observation*

Advice in this section of the Guide is intended to supplement guidance and standards applied by VET regulatory authorities. In all instances, advice about compliance of assessment practice should be sought from the appropriate regulator.

Assessors must be able to clearly demonstrate current and relevant industry knowledge and experience to satisfy the mandatory regulatory standards as set out in the *Standards for Registered Training Organisations (RTOs) 2015/Australian Quality Training Framework*.

The *Standards for Training Packages* support robust assessment and assessor requirements and the AUR Training Package describes the automotive retail, service and repair industry's requirements for assessors and assessment.

Assessment requirements in the AUR Training Package aim to strengthen industry's confidence that candidates who have been deemed competent against components of the AUR Training Package are able to demonstrate the skills and knowledge described in units of competency in the workplace in a range of conditions and to industry's standards. To achieve this aim, all units of competency contain Assessment Requirements that stipulate in the Assessment Conditions that: 'Assessment must include direct observation of tasks'.

To address this requirement, the qualified assessor would observe the demonstration of assessment tasks either in the workplace or in a simulated environment. It is also acceptable for the appropriately qualified assessor to use a workplace supervisor in order to collect evidence for assessment in a manner specified and supervised by the assessor. This is regarded as supplementary evidence.

Assessment of evidence, and judgement about competency, must be undertaken by the qualified assessor.<sup>1</sup> The qualified assessor is permitted to use both direct observation and evidence collected by the workplace supervisor when undertaking assessment. Industry members have advised that the workplace supervisor must be able to provide evidence of industry experience, such as a resume or equivalent documentation, and have current industry skills directly relevant to the training and assessment being provided.

## Australian apprenticeships

Apprenticeships and traineeships are legally binding training arrangements between an employer and an employee that combine training with paid employment.

Apprenticeships and traineeships are established and administered by *State or Territory Training Authorities (STAs)*. STAs are the government departments in each state or territory responsible for the operation of the VET system (including Australian Apprenticeships).

The Australian Apprenticeships website offers information about apprenticeships and traineeships and includes links to the websites for STAs. Visit [www.australianapprenticeships.gov.au](http://www.australianapprenticeships.gov.au) for more information.

The following AUR Automotive Retail, Service and Repair Training Package qualifications are suitable as an Australian traineeship or apprenticeship pathway.

AUR qualifications suitable as an Australian traineeship or apprenticeship pathway	
Code	Title
AUR20116	Certificate II in Automotive Administration
AUR20220	Certificate II in Automotive Air Conditioning Technology
AUR20320	Certificate II in Bicycle Mechanical Technology
AUR20420	Certificate II in Automotive Electrical Technology
AUR20520	Certificate II in Automotive Servicing Technology
AUR20720	Certificate II in Automotive Vocational Preparation
AUR20820	Certificate II in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology
AUR20920	Certificate II in Automotive Body Repair Technology
AUR21020	Certificate II in Motor Sport Technology
AUR21120	Certificate II in Automotive Sales
AUR21320	Certificate II in Automotive Braking System Technology
AUR21520	Certificate II in Automotive Cylinder Head Reconditioning
AUR21820	Certificate II in Automotive Steering and Suspension System Technology
AUR21920	Certificate II in Automotive Tyre Servicing Technology
AUR30220	Certificate III in Bicycle Workshop Operations
AUR30320	Certificate III in Automotive Electrical Technology
AUR30420	Certificate III in Agricultural Mechanical Technology
AUR30520	Certificate III in Marine Mechanical Technology
AUR30620	Certificate III in Light Vehicle Mechanical Technology
AUR30720	Certificate III in Outdoor Power Equipment Technology
AUR30920	Certificate III in Motor Sport Technology
AUR31020	Certificate III in Automotive Sales
AUR31120	Certificate III in Heavy Commercial Vehicle Mechanical Technology
AUR31220	Certificate III in Mobile Plant Technology
AUR31316	Certificate III in Automotive Engine Reconditioning

<sup>1</sup> ASQA Fact Sheet 'Using other parties to collect assessment evidence', <https://www.asqa.gov.au/resources/fact-sheets>

### AUR qualifications suitable as an Australian traineeship or apprenticeship pathway

Code	Title
AUR31420	Certificate III in Automotive Diesel Fuel Technology
AUR32120	Certificate III in Automotive Body Repair Technology
AUR32220	Certificate III in Automotive Glazing Technology
AUR32320	Certificate III in Automotive and Marine Trimming Technology
AUR32420	Certificate III in Automotive Refinishing Technology
AUR32518	Certificate III in Automotive Underbody Technology
AUR32616	Certificate III in Automotive Tyre Management
AUR40216	Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Diagnosis
AUR40320	Certificate IV in Motor Sport Technology
AUR40520	Certificate IV in Vehicle Loss Assessing
AUR40620	Certificate IV in Automotive Electrical Technology
AUR40720	Certificate IV in Automotive Body Repair Technology
AUR40820	Certificate IV in Automotive Mechanical Overhauling
AUR50116	Diploma in Automotive Management
AUR50216	Diploma in Automotive Technology

Current legislation and successor legislation are defined in:

- Australian Capital Territory: Training and Tertiary Education Act 2003;
- New South Wales: Apprenticeship and Traineeship Act 2001;
- Northern Territory: Northern Territory Employment and Training Act 1991;
- Queensland: Vocational Education, Training and Employment Act 2000;
- South Australia: Training and Skills Development Act 2008;
- Tasmania: Vocational Education and Training Act 1994;
- Victoria: Education and Training Reform Act 2006; and
- Western Australia: Vocational Education and Training Act 1996.

The Australian Apprenticeships website offers information about apprenticeships and traineeships and includes links to the websites for STAs. Visit <http://www.australianapprenticeships.gov.au> for more information.

### VET for secondary school students

VET programs enable school students to acquire workplace skills and knowledge while still at secondary school. Successful achievement of a VET program provides a school student with a nationally recognised AQF qualification, usually as part of a senior secondary certificate.

VET programs are packaged and delivered in various ways across Australia. The three main delivery arrangements used are:

- schools hold RTO status
- school sectoral bodies (such as Boards of Studies or regional offices) hold RTO status on behalf of a group of schools
- schools work together in partnership with RTOs.

In some state and territory school systems, school students who work part-time in an appropriate workplace may use this to fulfil work placement requirements. Virtual or simulated work placements may also be legitimate.

The following qualification from the *AUR Automotive Retail, Service and Repair Training Package* may be suitable for delivery to secondary school students:

- AUR10120 Certificate I in Automotive Vocational Preparation.

RTOs are advised to check requirements with the relevant authorities in their State or Territory.

### *Training and assessment issues for the school sector*

Implementation of the *AUR Automotive Retail, Service and Repair Training Package* within the school sector, while encouraged, needs to ensure:

- the currency of skills and knowledge of those who train and assess school students – particularly as expressed in the Standards for RTOs
- access to current industry equipment, facilities and training resources so that students acquire a realistic view of workplace realities and conditions
- comprehensive coverage of foundation skills, performance and knowledge as outlined in the unit of competency and assessment requirements for each unit of competency
- current and realistic learning and assessment experiences.

## Qualifications

Qualifications are created by grouping units of competency into combinations that meet workplace roles. Qualifications come with packaging rules that set out the overall requirements for delivering the qualification, for example, the number of core units, and the number and source of elective units.

Qualifications are aligned to Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) qualification types. VET qualifications are at levels 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 8 of the AQF.

The AQF provides a comprehensive, nationally consistent framework for all qualifications in post-compulsory education and training in Australia. In the VET sector it assists national consistency for all trainees, learners, employers and providers by enabling national recognition of qualifications and Statements of Attainment.

For a full explanation of the AQF, see the AQF website: <http://www.aqf.edu.au>.

## Qualification structure

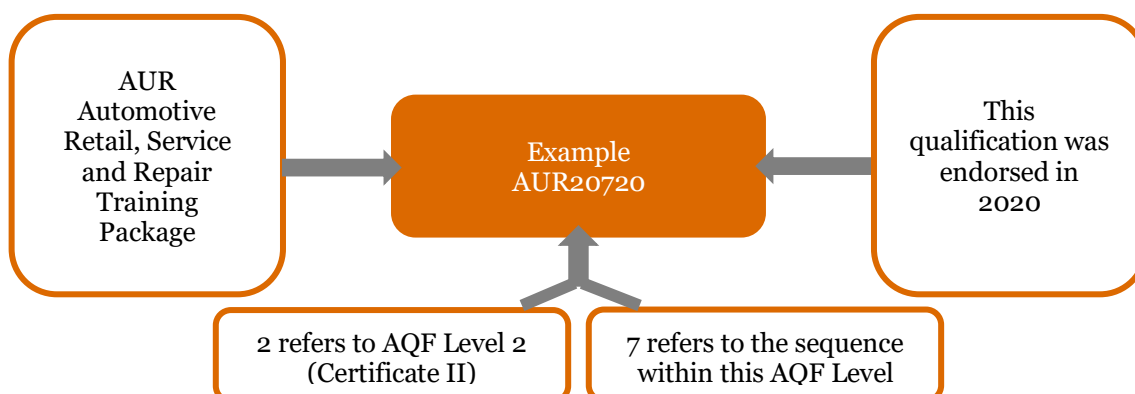
The structure of qualifications is based on templates prescribed by the Standards for Training Packages 2012. The contents of each qualification field in this training package are explained below.

### Qualification code

Each qualification has a unique eight-character code:

- the first three characters identify the training package
- the first number identifies the qualification level
- the next two numbers identify the qualification's position in the sequence of qualifications at that level
- the last two numbers identify the year in which the qualification was endorsed. (Where qualifications are added after the initial training package endorsement, the last two numbers may differ from other training package qualifications as they identify the year in which those qualifications were endorsed).

For example:



### *Qualification title*

The title reflects the qualification outcomes and complies with the number of characters specified in the Australian Vocational Education and Training Management Information Statistical (AVETMIS) Standard (no more than 100 characters).

### *Qualification description*

This field describes the qualification outcomes, together with any licensing, legislative, regulatory or certification considerations.

### *Entry requirements*

This is an optional field that specifies any mandatory entry requirements.

### *Packaging rules*

This field:

- specifies the total number of units of competency required to achieve the qualification
- specifies the number of core and elective units
- lists all core and elective unit codes and titles, including prerequisite units where they apply.

### *Qualification mapping information*

This field specifies the code and title of any equivalent qualification.

### *Links*

This field provides a link to the Companion Volume Implementation Guide.

## Skill sets

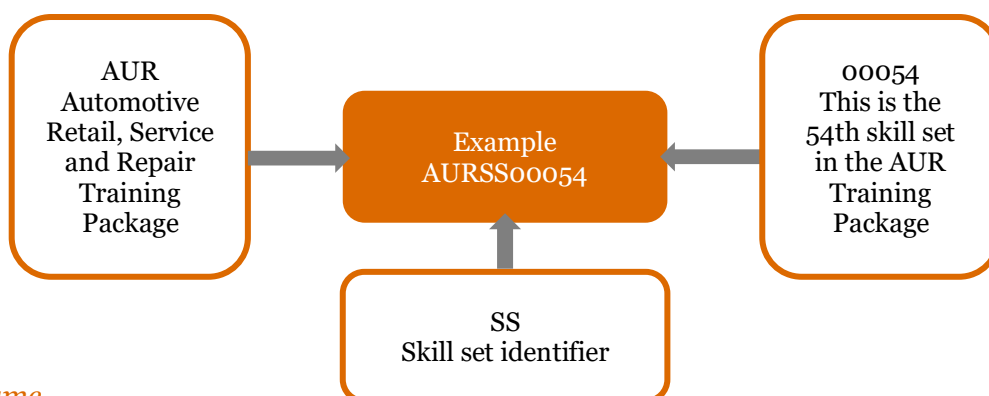
Skill sets consist of one or more endorsed units of competency that have been packaged together to address a defined industry need or specific licensing or regulatory requirement. Skill sets are not qualifications.

### Skill set structure

Skill sets themselves are non-endorsed components of training packages (however, they consist of endorsed units of competency). They use a standard format.

#### Skill set code

This is a unique code in the format: <Training Package code> <SS> <five-digit code> e.g. AURSS00054. For example:



#### Skill set name

The title reflects the skill set outcomes.

#### Description

This field explains how the skill set meets the industry need or regulatory requirement.

#### Pathways information

This field explains the skill set's relationship with a qualification.

#### Suggested title and words for Statement of Attainment

This field provides advice on a suitable title and words to use on a Statement of Attainment.

#### Target group

This field explains the types of individuals who will benefit from completing the skill set.

#### Links

This field provides a link to the Companion Volume Implementation Guide.

## Units of competency

Units of competency are the nationally agreed statements of the skills and knowledge required for effective performance in a particular job function.

Units of competency describe work outcomes as agreed by industry. As such, they do not describe the procedures necessary to perform a role, but rather, identify the skills and knowledge, as outcomes, that contribute to the whole job function. Each unit of competency describes:

- a specific work activity and what it involves
- skills (and level of skills) that are needed to perform the work activity
- conditions under which the work activity may be conducted
- knowledge and skills required to perform the work activity
- foundation skills required to perform the work activity
- how learners can show they are competent in the work activity
- performance and knowledge evidence that must be considered in assessing the competency of the unit
- conditions under which evidence for assessment must be gathered.

Units of competency are not aligned to levels within the AQF because they can be included across a range of qualification levels. However, the qualification in which a unit is first packaged in a training package is indicated by the first digit in the unit code.

### What is competency?

The broad concept of industry competency is the ability to perform particular tasks and duties to the standard of performance expected in the workplace.

Competency covers all aspects of workplace performance and involves:

- performing individual tasks
- managing a range of different tasks
- responding to contingencies or breakdowns
- dealing with the responsibilities of the workplace, including working with others.

Workplace competency is the ability to apply relevant skills and knowledge consistently over time and in the required workplace situations and environments.

Competency standards are determined by industry to meet industry skill needs and focus on what is expected of a competent individual in the workplace.

### Unit of competency structure

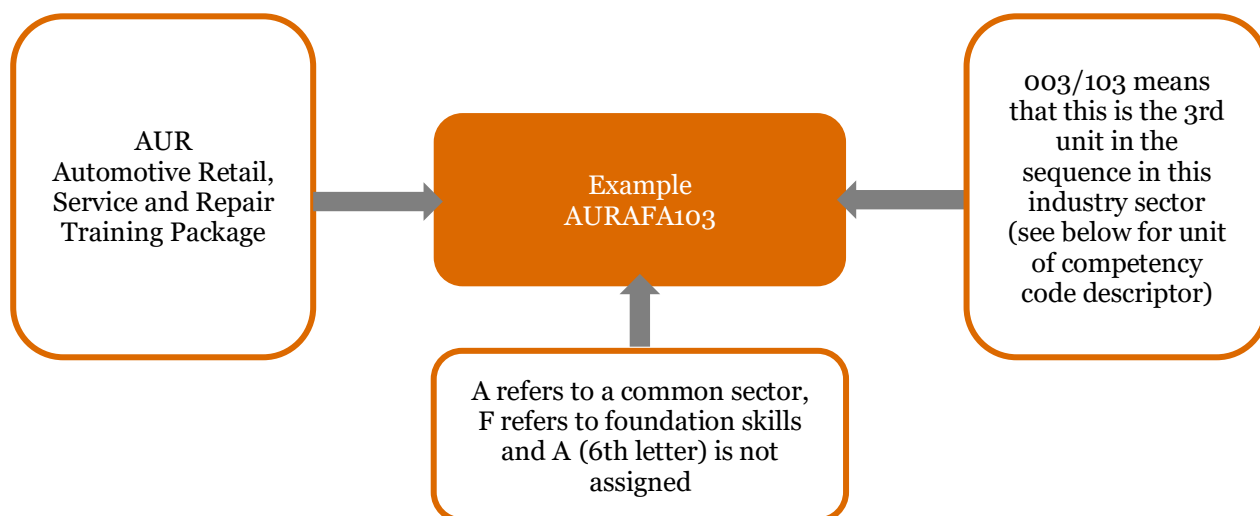
Units of competency are based on templates prescribed by the *Standards for Training Packages 2012*. Under these Standards, a unit of competency comprises two separate documents, i.e. a unit of competency document and an assessment requirements document.

### Unit code

Within each training package, each unit of competency has a unique code that is based on templates prescribed by the *Standards for Training Packages 2012*. Unit of competency codes are assigned when the training package is endorsed, or when new units of competency are added to an existing endorsed training package. Unit codes are developed as follows:

- a code is made up of no more than 12 characters, normally a mixture of uppercase letters and numbers with the first three alpha characters denoting the training package identifier, as in AURKTJ004 Conduct non-destructive testing of wheel and rim assemblies
- the first three characters signify the training package – Automotive Retail, Service and Repair Training Package
- the fourth character indicates the industry sector (i.e. L is Mechanical - Light Vehicle)
- the fifth and sixth character indicates the function or skill area (i.e. TB is Technical - Brakes). – in the above example
- the last three characters, identify the position in the sequence of units for this industry sector, function or skill area

- where changes are made that alter the outcome, a new code is assigned (usually by increasing the number by 100, AURAF003 is superseded by AURAF103), and the title is changed.



The table below describes the breakdown of codes used for the units of competency in the Automotive Retail, Service and Repair (AUR) Training Package.

Industry sector (Fourth Letter)	Code
Common	AURA
Bicycle	AURB
Electrical	AURE
Manufacturing - Passenger Vehicle	AURF
Manufacturing - Bus, Truck and Trailer	AURG
Mechanical - Heavy Vehicle	AURH
Mechanical - Motorcycle	AURJ
Mechanical - Mobile Plant	AURK
Mechanical - Light Vehicle	AURL
Motorsport	AURM
Mechanical - Lifting Equipment	AURN
Outdoor Power Equipment	AURP
Marine	AURR
Sales and Parts, Administration and Management	AURS
Mechanical Miscellaneous	AURT
Vehicle Body	AURV

Function or skills area (Fifth Letter)	Code	Function or skills area (Sixth Letter)	Code
Administration	A	Not Assigned	A
Support and Logistics	B	Brakes	B
Sales and Marketing	C	Cooling Systems	C
Officiating	D	Steering and Suspension	D
Environment	E	Engines	E
Foundation Skills	F	Fuel Systems	F
Not Assigned	G	Glazing	G

Function or skills area (Fifth Letter)	Code	Function or skills area (Sixth Letter)	Code
Information Technology	K	Hybrid Vehicle and Battery Vehicle	H
Regulatory or Legal	L	Wheels and Tyres	J
Management, Leadership and Supervision	M	Tools and Equipment	K
Loss Assessment or Repair Quoting	N	Alternative Fuels	L
Quality	Q	Manufacture	M
Health and Safety	S	Body	N
Technical	T	Paint	P
		Driveline and Final Drives	Q
		Electrical and Electronics	R
		Fabrication	S
		Trimming and Upholstery	T
		Air Conditioning and HVAC	U
		Accessories	V
		Welding, Grinding, Machining and Soldering	W
		Transmission	X
		Chassis and Frame	Y
		Emission and Exhaust	Z

### *Unit title*

The title describes the unit outcome and complies with the length specified in the AVETMISS Standard (no more than 100 characters).

### *Unit application*

This field describes how the unit is practically applied, who would typically use it, and the unit of competency's relationship to licensing, legislative and certification requirements.

### *Prerequisite units*

This is an optional field that specifies any unit(s) in which the learner must already be competent prior to achieving competency in this unit.

### *Unit sector*

This field is used to categorise units of competency in relation to industry sectors or types of work.

### *Elements*

Elements of competency describe the outcomes of the significant functions and tasks that make up the competency. Elements describe actions or outcomes that are demonstrable and assessable.

### *Performance criteria*

Performance criteria specify the required performance in relevant tasks, roles, skills (including foundation skills) and the applied knowledge that enables competent performance.

### *Foundation skills*

This field describes the language, literacy, numeracy and employment skills that are essential to performance but that are not explicit in the performance criteria.

### *Range of conditions*

This is an optional field that specifies different work environments and conditions that may affect performance. Its contents are restricted to essential operating conditions and any other variables essential to the work environment.

### *Unit mapping information*

This field specifies the code and title of any equivalent unit of competency.

### *Links*

This field provides a link to the Companion Volume Implementation Guide.

## **Assessment requirements**

### *Title*

This field uses the format: Assessment Requirements for [unit of competency code and title].

### *Performance evidence*

Performance evidence, as the name implies, specifies what individuals must do to show that they satisfy the performance standards in the unit of competency.

### *Knowledge evidence*

Knowledge evidence, as the name implies, specifies what individuals must know in order to carry out the work tasks described in the unit of competency safely and effectively.

### *Assessment conditions*

This field describes mandatory conditions for assessment, e.g. details of equipment and materials; contingencies; physical conditions; relationships with other people; timeframes. It also specifies assessor requirements.

### *Links*

This field provides a link to the Companion Volume Implementation Guide.

## **Contextualisation of units of competency by RTOs**

RTOs may contextualise units of competency to reflect local skill needs. Contextualisation could involve additions or amendments to the unit of competency to suit particular delivery methods, learner profiles, or specific enterprise requirements. Any contextualisation must ensure that the integrity of the outcome of the unit of competency is maintained.

Industry requirements, as described in training or job specifications, can be used to contextualise a unit of competency.

## **Industry terms in the AUR Retail, Repair and Service Training Package**

The meaning of the following three industry-specific terms used in the AUR Training Package has been provided in response to industry requests for clarification.

*Overhaul* refers to the complete dismantling and rebuilding of a major vehicle assembly, involving the replacement or reconditioning of all parts that have been subject to wear or other forms of deterioration so that the component, when installed in a vehicle operates entirely within manufacturer specifications, has a service life comparable to the original unit. Component overhaul can only be carried out when it is removed from the vehicle. To overhaul components, the operator must be able to identify deteriorating parts and perform dismantling and assembly processes as well as acceptable methods of reconditioning.

*Reassembly* is part of the 'rebuilding' process. It includes the replacement or repair of damaged and/or worn components following various failure and wear analysis tasks, and the reconstruction of the original vehicle assembly according to manufacturer procedures and specifications.

*Repair* involves rectifying identified faults and restoring vehicle systems to an acceptable status of operation. This rectification can involve welding, aligning, tightening, securing or adjusting components – actions that are not part of normal service operations. Repairs can also involve replacing worn, damaged or failed components once fault identification tasks have been undertaken on the component. A repair is a lesser operation than an overhaul and may be carried out while the major assembly/assemblies of the system are still in the vehicle or have been removed.

# *Contacts and links*



## Companion volumes/ training package information

All AUR Companion Volumes can be found on the VETNet website:

<https://vetnet.gov.au/Pages/TrainingDocs.aspx?q=b4278d82-d487-4070-a8c4-78045ec695b1>

## Training Package developer's quality assurance process for companion volumes

All training packages must be designed and developed to comply with the Australian Government's *Standards for Training Packages* and accompanying policies, which have been approved by Commonwealth and State/Territory ministers.

More information about training package standards and policies is available on the Department of Education, Skills and Employment website: <https://www.employment.gov.au/training-packages>

Training packages are developed to meet the training needs of specific industries and sectors. They differ from other education and training courses in that they must be created with industry involvement and extensive national consultation. They are regularly reviewed through a continuous improvement cycle and updated to ensure they remain current and relevant.

## Contact details and other resources

### PwC's Skills for Australia

One International Towers Sydney  
Watermans Quay  
Barangaroo NSW Sydney 2000 Australia  
t: 1800 714 819  
e: [info@skillsforaustralia.com](mailto:info@skillsforaustralia.com)  
w: [www.skillsforaustralia.com](http://www.skillsforaustralia.com)

### Department of Education, Skills and Employment

These materials have been developed with funding provided by the Commonwealth of Australia through the Department of Education, Skills and Employment. <https://www.employment.gov.au/>

### General

Australian Industry and Skills Committee (AISC)  
<https://www.aisc.net.au/>

Australian Apprenticeships  
[www.australianapprenticeships.gov.au](http://www.australianapprenticeships.gov.au)

Australian Qualifications Framework: Second edition, January 2013  
<http://www.aqf.edu.au/>

Australian Skills Quality Authority (ASQA)  
<http://www.asqa.gov.au>

TGA website, training packages  
<http://www.training.gov.au/>

Training Accreditation Council (Western Australia)  
<http://www.tac.wa.gov.au>

Victorian Registration and Qualifications Authority (VRQA)  
<http://www.vrqa.vic.gov.au/>

### State and Territory Training Authorities

Australian Capital Territory  
<https://www.education.act.gov.au/>

New South Wales  
<http://www.dec.nsw.gov.au/>

Northern Territory

<http://www.dob.nt.gov.au/>

Queensland

<http://training.qld.gov.au/>

South Australia

<http://www.statedevelopment.sa.gov.au/>

Tasmania

<http://www.skills.tas.gov.au/>

Victoria

<http://www.education.vic.gov.au/>

Western Australia

<http://www.dtwd.wa.gov.au>

### ***Industry Associations***

Federal Chamber of Automotive Industries (FCAI)

<http://www.fc.ai.com.au/>

Motor Trades Association of Australia

<http://www.mtaa.com.au/>

Motor Trades Association of the ACT (MTA ACT)

<http://www.mtaact.com.au/>

Motor Traders' Association of NSW (MTA NSW)

<http://www.mtansw.com.au/>

Motor Trades Association of the NT (MTA NT)

<http://www.mtant.com.au/>

Motor Traders' Association of Queensland (MTA QLD)

<http://www.mtaq.com.au>

Motor Trade Association of SA (MTA SA)

<http://www.mta-sa.asn.au/wcm/>

Motor Trade Association of WA (MTA WA)

<http://www.mtawa.com.au/>

Tasmanian Automobile Chamber of Commerce (TACC)

<http://www.tacc.net.au/>

Victorian Automobile Chamber of Commerce (VACC)

<http://www.vacc.com.au/>

### ***Traineeships and Apprenticeships***

The Australian Apprenticeships site ([www.australianapprenticeships.gov.au](http://www.australianapprenticeships.gov.au)) offers information about traineeships and apprenticeships and includes links to state and territory authorities (STAs) that monitor provision.

### **About PwC's Skills for Australia**

This Guide has been developed by PwC's Skills for Australia.

As a Skills Service Organisation, PwC's Skills for Australia is responsible for working with industry to identify skills needs and to develop training products and services to meet those needs.

PwC's Skills for Australia is authorised and funded by the Australian government to produce training packages for its nine industries:

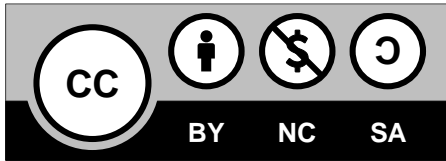
- Automotive
- Business services
- Creative arts and culture
- Financial services
- Information and communication technologies
- Naval shipbuilding
- Printing and graphic arts
- Training and education
- Mining, drilling and civil infrastructure

Visit <https://www.skillsforaustralia.com/> for more information.

## These materials were developed by PwC's Skills for Australia in association with the Commonwealth Government through the Department of Education, Skills and Employment.

### Copyright Statement

© 2020 Commonwealth of Australia



This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 3.0 Australia License. (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/3.0/au/>)

This licence lets you distribute, remix and build upon the work, but only if it is for non-commercial purposes, you credit the original creator/s (and any other nominated parties), and you license your derivative works under the same terms.

The copyright of any adaptations and/or modifications to this material remains with the Commonwealth of Australia.

### Disclaimer

While care has been taken in the preparation of this material, the Department of Education, Skills and Employment and the original developer do not warrant that any licensing or registration requirements specified here are either complete or up-to-date for your State or Territory. Department of Education, Skills and Employment and the original developer do not accept any liability for any damage or loss (including indirect and consequential loss) incurred by any person as a result of relying on the information contained in this material.

The Commonwealth, through the Department of Education, Skills and Employment, does not accept any liability to any person for the information or advice (or the use of such information or advice) which is provided in this material or incorporated into it by reference. The information is provided on the basis that all persons accessing this material undertake responsibility for assessing the relevance and accuracy of its content. No liability is accepted for any information or services which may appear in any other format. No responsibility is taken for any information or services which may appear on any linked websites.

**Published by:** PwC's Skills for Australia  
One International Towers Sydney  
Watermans Quay  
Barangaroo NSW 2000 Australia  
**T: 1800 714 819**  
**E: [info@skillsforaustralia.com](mailto:info@skillsforaustralia.com)**  
**W: [www.skillsforaustralia.com](http://www.skillsforaustralia.com)**

**First Published: TBC**  
**Release Date: TBC**



© 2020 PricewaterhouseCoopers. All rights reserved.

PwC refers to the Australia member firm and may sometimes refer to the PwC network. Each member firm is a separate legal entity. Please see [www.pwc.com/structure](http://www.pwc.com/structure) for further details.

This content is for general information purposes only and should not be used as a substitute for consultation with professional advisors.

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation.

At PwC Australia our purpose is to build trust in society and solve important problems. We're a network of firms in 157 countries with more than 223,000 people who are committed to delivering quality in assurance, advisory and tax services. Find out more and tell us what matters to you by visiting us at [www.pwc.com.au](http://www.pwc.com.au).

WL 127056950